<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Questionnaire Order</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age of respondent (ANC)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General health (GEN)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep (SLP)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes made to improve health (CIH)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral health 1 (OH1)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health care system satisfaction (HCS)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic conditions (CCC)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes care (DIA)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health utility index (HUI)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain and discomfort (HUP)</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health care utilization (HCU)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home care services (HMC)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction – Health care services (PAS)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction – Community-based care (PSC)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restriction of activities (RAC)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flu shots (FLU)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood pressure check (BPC)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAP smear test (PAP)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammography (MAM)</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast examinations (BRX)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast self-examinations (BSX)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye examinations (EYX)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostate cancer screening (PSA)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental visits (DEN)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral health 2 (OH2)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food choices (FDC)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary supplement use – Vitamins and minerals (DSU)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activities (PAC)</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedentary activities (SAC)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of protective equipment (UPE)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun safety behaviours (SSB)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Injuries (INJ) (REP) ................................................................................................................................. 95
Satisfaction with life (SWL) ........................................................................................................................... 101
Stress - Sources (STS) ................................................................................................................................... 103
Stress – Coping with stress (STC) .................................................................................................................... 105
Stress - Recent life events (RLE) .................................................................................................................... 108
Stress - Childhood and adult stressors (CST) .................................................................................................. 111
Stress - Work stress (WST) ............................................................................................................................. 113
Self-esteem (SFE) ............................................................................................................................................ 116
Mastery (MAS) ................................................................................................................................................ 118
Smoking (SMK) ............................................................................................................................................... 120
Smoking – Stages of change (SCH) .................................................................................................................. 125
Smoking - Nicotine dependence (NDE) ........................................................................................................... 126
Smoking cessation methods (SCA) .................................................................................................................. 127
Smoking – Physician counselling (SPC) ........................................................................................................... 129
Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM) .................................................................................................................... 131
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS) ............................................................................................................ 132
Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL) ........................................................................................................ 134
Alcohol use (ALC) .......................................................................................................................................... 135
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW) ........................................................................................................ 136
Alcohol use – Former drinkers (ALN) .............................................................................................................. 140
Driving and safety (DRV) ............................................................................................................................... 141
Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD) .................................................................................................................... 145
Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX) ................................................................................................... 149
Maternal experiences – Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA) .................................................................... 153
Maternal experiences – Smoking during pregnancy (MXS) ......................................................................... 154
Illicit drugs use (DRG) ..................................................................................................................................... 156
Problem gambling (CPG) ............................................................................................................................... 163
Sexual behaviours (SXB) ................................................................................................................................. 172
Psychological well-being (PSW) .................................................................................................................... 175
Social support - Availability (SSA) ................................................................................................................ 180
Social support - Utilization (SSU) .................................................................................................................. 186
Spiritual values (SPR) ....................................................................................................................................... 189
Consultations about mental health (CMH) ...................................................................................................... 191
Distress (DIS) .................................................................................................................................................. 193
Depression (DEP) .............................................................................................................................................. 197
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI) .............................................................................................................. 202
Health status (SF-36) (SFR) ............................................................................................................................ 203
Access to health care services (ACC) ............................................................................................................. 210
Waiting times (WTM) ...................................................................................................................................... 220
Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC) ....................................................................................................... 233
Education (EDU) .......................................................................................................................................... 238

Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 4.1 - 2007 Questionnaire, ii
Labour force (LF2) .................................................................................................................................................. 241
Physical activities – Facilities at work (PAF) .......................................................................................................... 244
Dwelling characteristics (DWL) ............................................................................................................................... 246
Insurance coverage (INS) ....................................................................................................................................... 247
Home safety (HMS) ................................................................................................................................................ 249
Income (INC) .......................................................................................................................................................... 250
Food security (FSC) ................................................................................................................................................ 254
Administration information (ADM) ........................................................................................................................... 258
Exit .......................................................................................................................................................................... 263
Appendix 1 – Canadian community health survey content (2007-2008)................................................................. 265
Appendix 2 – Optional content selection by health region (2007) ........................................................................... 267
Appendix 3 – Changes to module names between cycle 3.1 and 2007 ................................................................. 269
# Table of contents (by Alphabetic Order)

Access to health care services (ACC) ................................................................. 210
Administration information (ADM) ................................................................. 258
Age of respondent (ANC) .................................................................................. 9
Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD) ................................................................. 145
Alcohol use – Former drinkers (ALN) ............................................................... 140
Alcohol use (ALC) ......................................................................................... 135
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW) ......................................................... 136
Appendix 1 – Canadian community health survey content (2007-2008) ........ 265
Appendix 2 – Optional content selection by health region (2007) .............. 267
Appendix 3 – Changes to module names between cycle 3.1 and 2007 .......... 269
Blood pressure check (BPC) ............................................................................ 59
Breast examinations (BRX) ............................................................................ 63
Breast self-examinations (BSX) ....................................................................... 64
Changes made to improve health (CIH) ......................................................... 15
Chronic conditions (CCC) ................................................................................ 24
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS) ................................................................. 68
Consultations about mental health (CMH) ..................................................... 191
Contact ......................................................................................................... 3
Dental visits (DEN) ....................................................................................... 70
Depression (DEP) ....................................................................................... 197
Diabetes care (DIA) ..................................................................................... 29
Dietary supplement use – Vitamins and minerals (DSU) ......................... 78
Distress (DIS) ............................................................................................ 193
Driving and safety (DRV) ............................................................................. 141
Dwelling characteristics (DWL) ................................................................. 246
Education (EDU) ........................................................................................ 238
Exit .............................................................................................................. 263
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS) ....................................................... 132
Eye examinations (EYX) ............................................................................. 65
Flu shots (FLU) ........................................................................................ 57
Food choices (FDC) ................................................................................... 76
Food security (FSC) .................................................................................... 254
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC) ....................................................... 79
General health (GEN) .................................................................................. 11
Health care system satisfaction (HCS) ......................................................... 18
Health care utilization (HCU) ....................................................................... 39
Health status (SF-36) (SFR) ...................................................................... 203
Health utility index (HUI) ............................................................................ 33
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT) .................................................... 20

*Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 4.1 - 2007 Questionnaire*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual values (SPR)</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Childhood and adult stressors (CST)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress – Coping with stress (STC)</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Recent life events (RLE)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Sources (STS)</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Work stress (WST)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun safety behaviours (SSB)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of protective equipment (UPE)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiting times (WTM)</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

1. CCHS content is comprised of three components:
   
a. Core content is asked of all respondents and should remain relatively stable over time;
   b. Theme content is asked of all respondents and varies from year to year;
   c. Optional content is chosen by health regions but is usually coordinated at the provincial level. A new selection is carried out for each cycle, but the optional content of certain provinces can change each year.

2. Question text in bold font is read to the respondent. Text in normal font is not read to the respondent. Interviewer instructions are prefaced by the word “INTERVIEWER”, and are not read aloud.

3. Question text in bold font enclosed by brackets ( ) is read to the respondent at the discretion of the interviewer.

4. The options “Don’t Know” (DK) and “Refusal” (RF) are allowed on every question unless otherwise stated. However, the response categories are not read aloud.

5. External variable names are displayed in the questionnaire. Those names, highlighted in grey, are used in the microdata files.

6. Flow charts of the questions for all of the modules are available upon request (cchs-escc@statcan.ca or (613) 951-1746)
Contact

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Contact

CN_N01 INTERVIEWER: Record method of interview.

1 Telephone
2 Personal

(DK, R are not allowed)

CN_N02 INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to CN_END)

(DK, R are not allowed)

CN_END

Interviewer introduction

II_R01  Hello, I'm [calling] from Statistics Canada. My name is …

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names. Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, R are not allowed)

II_END

Language of preference

LP_Q01 Would you prefer to continue in English or in French?

ADM_LHH INTERVIEWER: Previous response was ["English" / "French" / "Other"].

1 English  (Go to LP_END)
2 French  (Go to LP_END)
3 Other  (Go to LP_END)

(DK, R are not allowed)
INTERVIEWER: Select respondent’s preferred non-official language. If necessary, ask: (What language would you prefer?)

03 Chinese
04 Italian
05 Punjabi
06 Spanish
07 Portuguese
08 Polish
09 German
10 Vietnamese
11 Arabic
12 Tagalog
13 Greek
14 Tamil
15 Cree
16 Afghan
09 Other - Specify

(DK, R are not allowed)

Initial contact

I’m calling regarding the Canadian Community Health Survey. All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, R are not allowed)

Dwelling type

If CN_N01 = 2 then go to DW_N02.

What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a:

(CATI only)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 … single detached?
02 … double?
03 … row or terrace?
04 … duplex?
05 … low-rise apartment of fewer than 5 stories or a flat?
06 … high-rise apartment of 5 stories or more?
07 … institution?
08 … hotel; rooming/lodging house; camp?
09 … mobile home?
10 … other – Specify

IF DW_Q01 = 10, go to DW_S02. Else go to DW_END.
INTerviewer: Select the dwelling type.

01 Single detached
02 Double
03 Row or terrace
04 Duplex
05 Low-rise apartment (fewer than 5 stories) or a flat
06 High-rise apartment (5 stories or more)
07 Institution
08 Hotel; rooming/lodging house; camp
09 Mobile home
10 Other – Specify
Household

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Roster introduction

RS_R01 The next few questions ask for important basic information about the people in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, R are not allowed)

RS_END

Usual Roster

USU_Q01 What are the names of all persons who usually live here?

USU_END

"Other" Roster 1

RS_Q04 Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to OTH1_END)
(DK, R) (Go to OTH1_END)

OTH1_Q01 What are the names of the other people who live or stay here?

(DK, R and null are not allowed)

OTH1_END

Age Without Date of Birth

ANDB_Q01 What is [respondent name]'s age?

| | | | Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

(DK, R are not allowed)

ANDB_END
Sex

SEX_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter [respondent name]'s sex.
DHH_SEX If necessary, ask: (Is [respondent name] male or female?)

1  Male
2  Female

(DK, R are not allowed)

SEX_END

Marital status

MSNC_Q01 What is [respondent name]'s marital status? Is [he/she]:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... married?
2  ... living common-law?
3  ... widowed?
4  ... separated?
5  ... divorced?
6  ... single, never married?

MSNC_END

Canadian Forces

CAF_Q01 Is [respondent name] a full time member of the regular Canadian Armed Forces?

1  Yes
2  No

(DK, R are not allowed)

CAF_END

Relationship without confirmation

RNC_Q1 What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)] to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

01 Husband/Wife
02 Common-law partner
03 Father/Mother (Go to RNC_Q2A)
04 Son/Daughter (Go to RNC_Q2B)
05 Brother/Sister (Go to RNC_Q2C)
06 Foster father/mother
07 Foster son/daughter
08 Grandfather/mother
09 Grandson/daughter
10 In-law (Go to RNC_Q2D)
11 Other related (Go to RNC_Q2E)
12 Unrelated (Go to RNC_Q2F)
RNC_Q2A What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [Text sex, age] to: [respondent name]? [Text sex, age]

Is that a(n):

1 ... birth father/mother?
2 ... step father/mother?
3 ... adoptive father/mother?

RNC_Q2B What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [Text sex, age] to: [respondent name]? [Text sex, age]

Is that a(n):

1 ... birth son/daughter?
2 ... step son/daughter?
3 ... adopted son/daughter?

RNC_Q2C What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [Text sex, age] to: [respondent name]? [Text sex, age]

Is that a(n):

1 ... full brother/sister?
2 ... half brother/sister?
3 ... step brother/sister?
4 ... adopted brother/sister?
5 ... foster brother/sister?

RNC_Q2D What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [Text sex, age] to: [respondent name]? [Text sex, age]

Is that a(n):

1 ... father/mother-in-law?
2 ... son/daughter-in-law?
3 ... brother/sister-in-law?
4 ... other in-law?

RNC_Q2E What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [Text sex, age] to: [respondent name]? [Text sex, age]

Is that a/n:

1 ... uncle/aunt?
2 ... cousin?
3 ... nephew/niece?
4 ... other relative?

RNC_Q2F What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [Text sex, age] to: [respondent name]? [Text sex, age]

Is that a(n):

1 ... boyfriend/girlfriend?
2 ... room-mate?
3 ... other?
Age of respondent (ANC)

ANC_BEG

ANC_C01A If (do ANC block = 1), go to ANC_R01. Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_R01 For some of the questions I’ll be asking, I need to know ^YOUR2 exact date of birth. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Date Block

ANC_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter the day. If necessary, ask (What is the day?)

[ ] [ ] [ ] (MIN: 1) (MAX: 31) DK, R

ANC_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter the month. If necessary, ask (What is the month?)

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

ANC_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter a four-digit year. If necessary, ask (What is the year?)

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] DK, R

ANC_C02 Calculate age based on the entered date of birth.

ANC_Q02 So ^YOUR1 age is [calculated age]. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to ANC_C03)
2 No, return and correct date of birth (Go to ANC_Q01)
3 No, collect age (Go to ANC_Q03) (DK, R are not allowed)

ANC_C03 If [calculated age] < 12 years go to ANC_R04. Otherwise go to ANC_END.

ANC_Q03 What is ^YOUR1 age?

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] Age in years (MIN: 0) (MAX: 130) (DK, R are not allowed)

ANC_C04 If age < 12 years, go to ANC_R04. Otherwise, go to ANC_END.
Because ^YOU1 ^ARE less than 12 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

NOTE: Auto code as 90 Unusual/Special circumstances and call the exit block.
General health (GEN)

GEN_BEG

GEN_C01  If (do GEN = 1), go to GEN_R01.
Otherwise, go to GEN_END.

GEN_R01  This survey deals with various aspects of ^YOUR2 health. I'll be asking about such things as physical activity, social relationships and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

GEN_Q01  To start, in general, would you say ^YOUR1 health is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... excellent?
2  ... very good?
3  ... good?
4  ... fair?
5  ... poor?
DK, R

GEN_Q02  Compared to one year ago, how would you say ^YOUR1 health is now? Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... much better now than 1 year ago?
2  ... somewhat better now (than 1 year ago)?
3  ... about the same as 1 year ago?
4  ... somewhat worse now (than 1 year ago)?
5  ... much worse now (than 1 year ago)?
DK, R

GEN_C02A  If proxy interview, go to GEN_C07.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q02A.

GEN_Q02A  How satisfied are you with your life in general?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Very satisfied
2  Satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied
DK, R

GEN_Q02B  In general, would you say your mental health is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... excellent?
2  ... very good?
3  ... good?
4  ... fair?
5  ... poor?
DK, R

GEN_C07  If age < 15, go to GEN_C08A.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q07.
Thinking about the amount of stress in YOUR life, would you say that most days are:

1. not at all stressful?
2. not very stressful?
3. a bit stressful?
4. quite a bit stressful?
5. extremely stressful?

INTerviewer: Read categories to respondent.

Gen_C08A If proxy interview, go to GEN_END. Otherwise, go to GEN_C08B.

Gen_C08B If age < 15 or age > 75, go to GEN_Q10. Otherwise, go to GEN_Q08.

Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to GEN_Q10)
3. DK, R (Go to GEN_Q10)

The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months. Would you say that most days at work were:

INTerviewer: Read categories to respondent.

How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is:

INTerviewer: Read categories to respondent.
Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)

ORG_BEG

ORG_C1A If (do ORG block = 1), go to ORG_C1B. Otherwise, go to ORG_END.

ORG_C1B If proxy interview, go to ORG_END. Otherwise, go to ORG_Q1.

ORG_Q1 Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ORG_END)
     DK, R  (Go to ORG_END)

ORG_Q2 How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  At least once a week
2  At least once a month
3  At least 3 or 4 times a year
4  At least once a year
5  Not at all
     DK, R
Sleep (SLP)

SLP_C1 If (do SLP = 2), go to SLP_END. Otherwise, go to SLP_C2.

SLP_C2 If proxy interview, go to SLP_END. Otherwise, go to SLP_Q01.

SLP_Q01 Now a few questions about sleep.
SLP_01 How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?
INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent resting.

1 Under 2 hours
2 2 hours to less than 3 hours
3 3 hours to less than 4 hours
4 4 hours to less than 5 hours
5 5 hours to less than 6 hours
6 6 hours to less than 7 hours
7 7 hours to less than 8 hours
8 8 hours to less than 9 hours
9 9 hours to less than 10 hours
10 10 hours to less than 11 hours
11 11 hours to less than 12 hours
12 12 hours or more
DK
R (Go to SLP_END)

SLP_Q02 How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?
SLP_02 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, R

SLP_Q03 How often do you find your sleep refreshing?
SLP_03

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, R

SLP_Q04 How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
SLP_04

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, R

SLP_END
Changes made to improve health (CIH)

CIH_BEG

CIH_C1A If (do CIH block = 1), go to CIH_C1B. Otherwise, go to CIH_END.

CIH_C1B If proxy interview, go to CIH_END. Otherwise, go to CIH_Q1.

CIH_Q1 Next, some questions about changes made to improve health.

CIH_1 In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise)

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CIH_Q3)
   DK, R (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q2 What is the single most important change you have made?

CIH_2

1 Increased exercise, sports / physical activity
2 Lost weight
3 Changed diet / improved eating habits
4 Quit smoking / reduced amount smoked
5 Drank less alcohol
6 Reduced stress level
7 Received medical treatment
8 Took vitamins
9 Other
DK, R

CIH_Q3 Do you think there is [anything else/anything] you should do to improve your physical health?

CIH_3

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CIH_END)
   DK, R (Go to CIH_END)

Note: If CIH_Q1 = 1, use “anything else” in CIH_Q3. Otherwise, use “anything” in CIH_Q3.

CIH_Q4 What is the most important thing?

CIH_4

1 Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
2 Lose weight
3 Change diet / improve eating habits
4 Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
5 Drink less alcohol
6 Reduce stress level
7 Receive medical treatment
8 Take vitamins
9 Other
DK, R

Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 4.1- 2007 Questionnaire, 15
CIH_Q5  
Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CIH_Q7)
    DK, R  (Go to CIH_Q7)

CIH_Q6  
What is that?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CIH_6A  1 Lack of will power / self-discipline
CIH_6I  2 Family responsibilities
CIH_6B  3 Work schedule
CIH_6J  4 Addiction to drugs / alcohol
CIH_6K  5 Physical condition
CIH_6G  6 Disability / health problem
CIH_6F  7 Too stressed
CIH_6E  8 Too costly / financial constraints
CIH_6L  9 Not available - in area
CIH_6M  10 Transportation problems
CIH_6N  11 Weather problems
CIH_6H  12 Other
    DK, R

CIH_Q7  
Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CIH_END)
    DK, R  (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q8  
What is that?
INTERVIEWER : Mark all that apply.

CIH_8A  1 Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
CIH_8B  2 Lose weight
CIH_8C  3 Change diet / improve eating habits
CIH_8J  4 Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
CIH_8K  5 Drink less alcohol
CIH_8G  6 Reduce stress level
CIH_8L  7 Receive medical treatment
CIH_8H  8 Take vitamins
CIH_8I  9 Other
    DK, R

CIH_END
Oral health 1 (OH1)

OH1_BEG

If (do OH1 block = 1), go to OH1_C20B. Otherwise, go to OH1_END.

OH1_C20B

If proxy interview, go to OH1_END. Otherwise, go to OH1_R20.

OH1_R20

Next, some questions about the health of your teeth and mouth.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

OH1_Q20

In general, would you say the health of your teeth and mouth is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. ... excellent?
2. ... very good?
3. ... good?
4. ... fair?
5. ... poor?

DK, R  (Go to OH1_END)

OH1_Q21A

Now a few questions about your ability to chew different foods, whether you eat them or not. Can you:

... chew firm foods (e.g., meat)?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, R

OH1_Q21B

(Can you):

... bite off and chew a piece of fresh apple?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, R

OH1_C21C

If OH1_Q21A =1 or OH1_Q21B = 1, go to OH1_Q22. Otherwise, go to OH1_Q21C.

Note: OH1_Q21C will be filled with “Yes” during head office processing.

OH1_Q21C

(Can you):

... chew boiled vegetables?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, R

OH1_Q22

In the past month, how often have you had any pain or discomfort in your teeth or gums?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

DK, R

OH1_END
Health care system satisfaction (HCS)

HCS_BEG

HCS_C1A If (do HCS block = 1), go to HCS_C1B.
Otherwise, go to HCS_END.

HCS_C1B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to HCS_END.
Otherwise, go to HCS_C1C.

HCS_C1C If province = 10, [province] = [Newfoundland and Labrador]
If province = 11, [province] = [Prince Edward Island]
If province = 12, [province] = [Nova Scotia]
If province = 13, [province] = [New Brunswick]
If province = 24, [province] = [Quebec]
If province = 35, [province] = [Ontario]
If province = 46, [province] = [Manitoba]
If province = 47, [province] = [Saskatchewan]
If province = 48, [province] = [Alberta]
If province = 59, [province] = [British Columbia]
If province = 60, [province] = [Yukon]
If province = 61, [province] = [the Northwest Territories]
If province = 62, [province] = [Nunavut]

HCS_Q1 Now, a few questions about health care services in [province].
Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in [province]?
Would you say it is:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

HCS_1
1 ... excellent?
2 ... good?
3 ... fair?
4 ... poor?
DK, R (Go to HCS_END)

HCS_Q2 Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in [province]?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

HCS_2
1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, R

HCS_Q3 Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?

HCS_3
1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, R
Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in your community?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
   DK, R
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)

HWT_BEG

HWT_C1 If (do HWT block = 1), go to HWT_C2. Otherwise, go to HWT END.

HWT_C2 If (proxy interview = No and sex = female and (14 < age < 50)), go to HWT_Q1. Otherwise, go to HWT_Q2.

HWT_Q1 It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?

1   Yes    (Go to HWT_END)
2   No
     DK, R

HWT_Q2 The next questions are about height and weight. How tall ARE YOU without shoes on?

0   Less than 1’ / 12” (less than 29.2 cm.)
1   1’0” to 1’11” / 12” to 23” (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)
2   2’0” to 2’11” / 24” to 35” (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)
3   3’0” to 3’11” / 36” to 47” (90.2 to 120.6 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2C)
4   4’0” to 4’11” / 48” to 59” (120.7 to 151.0 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2D)
5   5’0” to 5’11” (151.1 to 181.5 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2E)
6   6’0” to 6’11” (181.6 to 212.0 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2F)
7   7’0” and over (212.1 cm. and over) (Go to HWT_Q3)
     DK, R (Go to HWT_Q3)

HWT_E2 The selected height is too short for a [current age] year old respondent. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if (HWT_Q2 < 3).

HWT_N2A INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWT_N2A

0   1’0” / 12” (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)
1   1’1” / 13” (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)
2   1’2” / 14” (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)
3   1’3” / 15” (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)
4   1’4” / 16” (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)
5   1’5” / 17” (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)
6   1’6” / 18” (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)
7   1’7” / 19” (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)
8   1’8” / 20” (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)
9   1’9” / 21” (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)
10  1’10” / 22” (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)
11  1’11” / 23” (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)
     DK, R
**HWT_N2B INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>cm Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 2'0&quot; / 24&quot;</td>
<td>59.7 to 62.1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2'1&quot; / 25&quot;</td>
<td>62.2 to 64.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 2'2&quot; / 26&quot;</td>
<td>64.8 to 67.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 2'3&quot; / 27&quot;</td>
<td>67.3 to 69.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 2'4&quot; / 28&quot;</td>
<td>69.9 to 72.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 2'5&quot; / 29&quot;</td>
<td>72.4 to 74.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 2'6&quot; / 30&quot;</td>
<td>74.9 to 77.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 2'7&quot; / 31&quot;</td>
<td>77.5 to 79.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 2'8&quot; / 32&quot;</td>
<td>80.0 to 82.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 2'9&quot; / 33&quot;</td>
<td>82.6 to 85.0 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 2'10&quot; / 34&quot;</td>
<td>85.1 to 87.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 2'11&quot; / 35&quot;</td>
<td>87.6 to 90.1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HWT_N2C INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>cm Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 3'0&quot; / 36&quot;</td>
<td>90.2 to 92.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 3'1&quot; / 37&quot;</td>
<td>92.7 to 95.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 3'2&quot; / 38&quot;</td>
<td>95.3 to 97.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 3'3&quot; / 39&quot;</td>
<td>97.8 to 100.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 3'4&quot; / 40&quot;</td>
<td>100.3 to 102.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 3'5&quot; / 41&quot;</td>
<td>102.9 to 105.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 3'6&quot; / 42&quot;</td>
<td>105.4 to 107.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 3'7&quot; / 43&quot;</td>
<td>108.0 to 110.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 3'8&quot; / 44&quot;</td>
<td>110.5 to 112.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 3'9&quot; / 45&quot;</td>
<td>113.0 to 115.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 3'10&quot; / 46&quot;</td>
<td>115.6 to 118.0 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 3'11&quot; / 47&quot;</td>
<td>118.1 to 120.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to HWT_Q3

**HWT_N2D INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>cm Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 4'0&quot; / 48&quot;</td>
<td>120.7 to 123.1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 4'1&quot; / 49&quot;</td>
<td>123.2 to 125.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 4'2&quot; / 50&quot;</td>
<td>125.7 to 128.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 4'3&quot; / 51&quot;</td>
<td>128.3 to 130.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 4'4&quot; / 52&quot;</td>
<td>130.8 to 133.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 4'5&quot; / 53&quot;</td>
<td>133.4 to 135.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 4'6&quot; / 54&quot;</td>
<td>135.9 to 138.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 4'7&quot; / 55&quot;</td>
<td>138.4 to 140.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 4'8&quot; / 56&quot;</td>
<td>141.0 to 143.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 4'9&quot; / 57&quot;</td>
<td>143.5 to 146.0 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 4'10&quot; / 58&quot;</td>
<td>146.1 to 148.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 4'11&quot; / 59&quot;</td>
<td>148.6 to 151.0 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to HWT_Q3
INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

0  5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
1  5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
2  5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
3  5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
4  5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
5  5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
6  5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
7  5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
8  5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
9  5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
10 5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
11 5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)

Go to HWT_Q3

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

0  6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
1  6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
2  6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
3  6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
4  6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
5  6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
6  6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
7  6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
8  6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
9  6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
10 6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
11 6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

| | | | Weight
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 575)

DK, R (Go to HWT_END)

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1 Pounds
2 Kilograms

(DK, R are not allowed)

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if ((HWT_Q3 > 300 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 > 136 and HWT_N4 = 2)) or ((HWT_Q3 < 60 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 < 27 and HWT_N4 = 2)).

If proxy interview, go to HWT_END.
Otherwise, go to HWT_Q4.
Do you consider yourself:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 … overweight?
2 … underweight?
3 … just about right?
DK, R
Chronic conditions (CCC)

**CCC_BEG**

**CCC_C011** If (do CCC block = 1), go to CCC_R011.
Otherwise, go to CCC_END.

**CCC_R011** Now I'd like to ask about certain chronic health conditions which ^YOU2 may have. We are interested in “long-term conditions” which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

**CCC_Q031** ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have asthma?

**CCC_031**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q051)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q051)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CCC_Q035** ^HAVE_C ^YOU2 had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

**CCC_035**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CCC_Q036** In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

**CCC_036**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CCC_Q051** ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have arthritis, excluding fibromyalgia?

**CCC_051**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CCC_Q061** ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?

**CCC_061**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CCC_Q071** ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have high blood pressure?

**CCC_071**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q073)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q081)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q081)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CCC_Q072** ^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?

**CCC_072**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q081)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q081)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the past month, have you taken any medicine for high blood pressure?

1  Yes
2  No

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Have you had migraine headaches?

1  Yes
2  No

Note: This question was added back during the July-August 2007 collection period.

If age < 30, go to CCC_Q101. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q091E.

Have you had chronic bronchitis?

1  Yes
2  No

Have you had emphysema?

1  Yes
2  No

Have you had chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)?

1  Yes
2  No

How old were you when this was first diagnosed?

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is [current age].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Age in years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If age < 15 or sex = male or CCC_Q102 < 15 or CCC_Q102 > 49, go to CCC_Q10C. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q10A.
CCC_Q10A  ^WERE ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CCC_Q10C)
    DK, R  (Go to CCC_Q10C)

CCC_Q10B  Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^YOU2 that ^YOU1 ^HAVE diabetes?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CCC_Q121)
    DK, R  (Go to CCC_Q121)

CCC_Q10C  When ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before ^YOU1 ^WERE started on insulin?

1  Less than 1 month
2  1 month to less than 2 months
3  2 months to less than 6 months
4  6 months to less than 1 year
5  1 year or more
6  Never  (Go to CCC_Q106)
    DK, R

CCC_Q105  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 currently take insulin for ^YOUR1 diabetes?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R

(If CCC_Q10C = 6, CCC_Q105 will be filled with "No" during processing)

CCC_Q106  In the past month, did ^YOU2 take pills to control ^YOUR1 blood sugar?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R

CCC_Q121  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have heart disease?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R

CCC_Q131  (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)

... cancer?

1  Yes  (Go to CCC_Q141)
2  No
    DK
    R  (Go to CCC_Q141)

CCC_Q132  ^HAVE ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with cancer?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R
Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.

^DOVERB ^YOU2 have intestinal or stomach ulcers?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

^DOVERB ^YOU2 suffer from the effects of a stroke?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

^DOVERB ^YOU2 suffer:

... from urinary incontinence?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 suffer from a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to CCC_C181)
   DK, R (Go to CCC_C181)

What kind of bowel disease ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have?

1  Crohn's Disease
2  Ulcerative colitis
3  Irritable Bowel Syndrome
4  Bowel incontinence
5  Other
   DK, R

If age < 18, go to CCC_Q260.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q181.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:

... Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?

INTERVIEWER: Include manic depression.

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R
^DOVERB_C^YOU2 have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R
Diabetes care (DIA)

DIA_BEG

DIA_C01A If (do DIA block = 1), go to DIA_C01B. Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01B If (CCC_Q101 = 1), go to DIA_C01C. Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01C If (CCC_Q10A = 1), go to DIA_END. Otherwise, go to DIA_R01.

DIA_R01 It was reported earlier that ^YOU2 ^HAVE diabetes. The following questions are about diabetes care. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIA_Q01

DIA_01 In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOU2 for haemoglobin “A-one-C”?
(An “A-one-C” haemoglobin test measures the average level of blood sugar over a 3-month period.)

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DIA_Q03)
DK  (Go to DIA_Q03)
R   (Go to DIA_END)

DIA_Q02

DIA_02 How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOU2 for haemoglobin “A-one-C”?)

|   |   | Times
|   |   | (MIN: 1)  (MAX: 99)
|   |   | DK, R

DIA_Q03

DIA_03 In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DIA_Q05)
3  No feet  (Go to DIA_Q05)
DK, R  (Go to DIA_Q05)

DIA_Q04

DIA_04 How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?)

|   |   | Times
|   |   | (MIN: 1)  (MAX: 99)
|   |   | DK, R

DIA_Q05

DIA_05 In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOUR1 urine for protein (i.e., Microalbumin)?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
DIA_Q06 \(^{HAVE_C}^{YOU2}\) ever had an eye exam where the pupils of \(^{YOUR1}\) eyes were dilated? (This procedure would have made \(^{HIMHER}\) temporarily sensitive to light.)

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DIA_R08) 
DK, R (Go to DIA_R08)

DIA_Q07 When was the last time?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than one month ago
2 1 month to less than 1 year ago
3 1 year to less than 2 years ago
4 2 or more years ago
DK, R

DIA_R08 Now some questions about diabetes care not provided by a health care professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIA_Q08 How often \(^{DOVERB}^{YOU2}\) usually have \(^{YOUR1}\) blood checked for glucose or sugar by \(^{YOURSELF}\) or by a family member or friend?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to DIA_N08C)
3 Per month (Go to DIA_N08D)
4 Per year (Go to DIA_N08E)
5 Never (Go to DIA_C09)
DK, R (Go to DIA_C09)

DIA_N08B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R
Go to DIA_C09

DIA_N08C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R
Go to DIA_C09

DIA_N08D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R
Go to DIA_C09
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

I_I_I  Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

If DIA_Q03 = 3 (no feet), go to DIA_C10.
Otherwise, go to DIA_Q09.

How often ^DOVERB ^YOU2 usually have ^YOUR1 feet checked for any sores or irritations by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?
INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1  Per day
2  Per week  (Go to DIA_N09C)
3  Per month (Go to DIA_N09D)
4  Per year  (Go to DIA_N09E)
5  Never    (Go to DIA_C10)
DK, R  (Go to DIA_C10)

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

I_I_I  Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

Go to DIA_C10

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

I_I_I  Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

Go to DIA_C10

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

I_I_I  Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

Go to DIA_C10

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

I_I_I  Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

If age >= 35, go to DIA_R10.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

Now a few questions about medication.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue
In the past month, did \textsuperscript{YOU}2 take aspirin or other ASA (acetylsalicylic acid) medication every day or every second day?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

In the past month, did \textsuperscript{YOU}1 take prescription medications such as Lipitor or Zocor to control \textsuperscript{YOUR}1 blood cholesterol levels?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R
Health utility index (HUI)

The Health Utility Index (HUI) is formed of 8 attributes. In CCHS, these attributes are found in two different modules. The module *Pain and discomfort* (HUP) is comprised of 3 questions related to the pain and discomfort attribute and is part of the core content which is asked to all survey respondents. The 7 other attributes are found in the module *Health Utility Index (HUI)* which is offered as optional content to health regions.

If (do HUI block =2), go to HUI_END. Otherwise, go to HUI_R1.

The next set of questions asks about [your/FNAME FNAME’s] day-to-day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time. They are concerned with a person’s usual abilities.

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to [you/FNAME], but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**Vision**

**HUI_Q01**

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

1. Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
2. No DK, R (Go to HUI_END)

**HUI_Q02**

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?

1. Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
2. No DK, R

**HUI_Q03**

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] able to see at all?

1. Yes (Go to HUI_Q06)
2. No DK, R (Go to HUI_Q06)

**HUI_Q04**

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?

1. Yes (Go to HUI_Q06)
2. No DK, R (Go to HUI_Q06)

**HUI_Q05**

[Are/Is] [you/he/she] usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?

1. Yes
2. No DK, R
Hearing

HUI Q06  [Are/Is] [you/FNAME] usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q10)
2  No   (Go to HUI_Q10)
DK, R

HUI Q07  [Are/Is] [you/he/she] usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q10)
2  No   (Go to HUI_Q10)
DK, R

HUI Q07A [Are/Is] [you/he/she] able to hear at all?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q10)
2  No   (Go to HUI_Q10)
DK, R

HUI Q08  [Are/Is] [you/he/she] usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q10)
2  No   (Go to HUI_Q10)
DK, R

HUI Q09  [Are/Is] [you/he/she] usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q10)
2  No   (Go to HUI_Q10)
DK, R

Speech

HUI Q10  [Are/Is] [you/FNAME] usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in [your/his/her] own language?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q14)
2  No   (Go to HUI_Q14)
DK, R

HUI Q11  [Are/Is] [you/he/she] able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

1  Yes
2  No
 DK, R
HUI_Q12  [Are/is] [you/he/she] able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know [you/him/her] well?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q14)
2  No
   DK
   R  (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q13  [Are/is] [you/he/she] able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know [you/him/her] well?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

Getting Around

HUI_Q14  [Are/is] [you/FNAME] usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q21)
2  No
   DK, R  (Go to HUI_Q21)

HUI_Q15  [Are/is] [you/he/she] able to walk at all?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q18)
2  No
   DK, R  (Go to HUI_Q18)

HUI_Q16  [Do/Does] [you/he/she] require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

HUI_Q17  [Do/Does] [you/he/she] require the help of another person to be able to walk?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

HUI_Q18  [Do/Does] [you/he/she] require a wheelchair to get around?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q21)
2  No
   DK, R  (Go to HUI_Q21)

HUI_Q19  How often [do/does] [you/he/she] use a wheelchair?

   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Always
2  Often
3  Sometimes
4  Never
   DK R
[Do/Does] [you/he/she] need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

Hands and Fingers

[Are/Is] [you/FNAME] usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q25)
2  No    (Go to HUI_Q25)
   DK, R

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q24)
2  No    (Go to HUI_Q24)
   DK, R

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] require the help of another person with:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... some tasks?
2  ... most tasks?
3  ... almost all tasks?
4  ... all tasks?
   DK, R

[Do/Does] [you/he/she] require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

Feelings

Would you describe [yourself/FNAME] as being usually:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... happy and interested in life?
2  ... somewhat happy?
3  ... somewhat unhappy?
4  ... unhappy with little interest in life?
5  ... so unhappy that life is not worthwhile?
   DK, R
Memory

HUI_Q26  How would you describe [your/his/her] usual ability to remember things?
HUI_26  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1  Able to remember most things
2  Somewhat forgetful
3  Very forgetful
4  Unable to remember anything at all
   DK, R

Thinking

HUI_Q27  How would you describe [your/his/her] usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?
HUI_27  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1  Able to think clearly and solve problems
2  Having a little difficulty
3  Having some difficulty
4  Having a great deal of difficulty
5  Unable to think or solve problems
   DK, R

HUI_END
Pain and discomfort (HUP)

HUP_BEG

HUP_C1 If (do HUP block =1), go to HUP_C2. Otherwise, go to HUP_END.

HUP_C2 If (do HUI block =1), go to HUP_Q28. Otherwise, go to HUP_R1.

HUP_R1 The next set of questions asks about ^YOUR2 day-to-day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time. They are concerned with a person’s usual abilities.

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to ^YOU2, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HUP_Q28 ^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually free of pain or discomfort?

HUP_28
1 Yes (Go to HUP_END)
2 No
   DK, R (Go to HUP_END)

HUP_Q29 How would you describe the usual intensity of ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort?

HUP_29 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Mild
2 Moderate
3 Severe
   DK, R

HUP_Q30 How many activities does ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort prevent?

HUP_30 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
   DK, R

HUP_END
Health care utilization (HCU)

HCU_BEG

HCU_C01 If (do HCU block = 1), go to HCU_R01. Otherwise, go to HCU_END.

HCU_R01 Now I'd like to ask about ^YOUR2 contacts with various health professionals during the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HCU_Q01AA ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a regular medical doctor?

HCU_1AA

1 Yes  (Go to HCU_Q01AC)
2 No
   DK, R  (Go to HCU_Q01BA)

HCU_Q01AB Why ^DOVERB ^YOU2 not have a regular medical doctor?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HCU_1BA 1 No medical doctors available in the area
HCU_1BB 2 Medical doctors in the area are not taking new patients
HCU_1BC 3 Have not tried to contact one
HCU_1BD 4 Had a medical doctor who left or retired
HCU_1BE 5 Other - Specify
   DK, R

HCU_C01ABS If HCU_Q01AB <> 5, go to HCU_Q01A1. Otherwise, go to HCU_Q01ABS.

HCU_Q01ABS INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK,R

HCU_Q01A1 Is there a place that ^YOU2 usually [go/goes] to when ^YOU1 [are/is] sick or [need/needs] advice about ^YOU1 health?

HCU_1A1

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to HCU_Q01BA)
   DK, R  (Go to HCU_Q01BA)

Note: If proxy interview the use “goes”, “is” and “needs”. Otherwise, use “go”, “are” and “need”.

HCU_Q01A2 What kind of place is it?
INTERVIEWER: If the respondent indicates more than one usual place, then ask: What kind of place do you go to most often?

HCU_1A2

1 Doctor’s office
2 Community health centre / CLSC
3 Walk-in clinic
4 Appointment clinic
5 Telephone health line (e.g., HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)
6 Hospital emergency room
7 Hospital outpatient clinic
8 Other – Specify
   DK, R
**HCU_Q01A2S** If HCU_Q01A2 <> 8, go to HCU_Q01BA.
Otherwise, go to HCU_Q01A2S.

**HCU_Q01A2S** INTERVIEWER: Specify.

______________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

Go to HCU_Q01BA

**HCU_Q01AC**^DOVERB_C^YOU2 and this doctor usually speak in English, in French, or in another language?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Tagalog (Filipino)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HCU_C01ACS** If HCU_Q01AC <> 23, go to HCU_Q01BA.
Otherwise, go to HCU_Q01ACS.

**HCU_Q01ACS** INTERVIEWER: Specify.

______________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

**HCU_Q01BA** In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU2 been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HCU_Q01BB** For how many nights in the past 12 months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Nights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HCU_Q02A** [Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to any of the following health professionals about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health:

… a family doctor[, pediatrician] or general practitioner?
(include pediatrician if age < 18)

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use “Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

HCU_Q02A1

**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MIN: 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: If a respondent answered HCU_Q02A = 2, the variable HCU_Q02A1 is given the value of “0”.

HCU_Q02A2

Where did the most recent contact take place?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says “hospital”, probe for details.

1. Doctor’s office
2. Hospital emergency room
3. Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
4. Walk-in clinic
5. Appointment clinic
6. Community health centre / CLSC
7. At work
8. At school
9. At home
10. Telephone consultation only
11. Other - Specify

If HCU_Q02A2 = 11, go to HCU_Q02A2S. Otherwise, go to HCU_Q02B.

HCU_Q02A2S

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

Note: If a respondent answered HCU_Q02B = 2, the variable HCU_Q02B1 is given the value of “0”.

HCU_Q02B

(Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

... an eye specialist, such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use “Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

HCU_Q02B1

**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MIN: 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02B = 2, the variable HCU_Q02B1 is given the value of “0”.
... any other medical doctor or specialist such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopaedist, [gynaecologist/urologist] or psychiatrist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

**INTERVIEWER:** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HCU_Q02D)
DK, R (Go to HCU_Q02D)

Note: If respondent is male, use urologist. Otherwise, use gynaecologist.
If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use “Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

**HCU_Q02C1**
**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02C = 2, the variable HCU_Q02C1 is given the value of “0”.

**HCU_Q02C2**
**Where did the most recent contact take place?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If respondent says “hospital”, probe for details.

1 Doctor’s office
2 Hospital emergency room
3 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
4 Walk-in clinic
5 Appointment clinic
6 Community health centre / CLSC
7 At work
8 At school
9 At home
10 Telephone consultation only
11 Other - Specify
DK, R

**HCU_C02C2S**
If HCU_Q02C2 = 11, go to HCU_Q02C2S. Otherwise, go to HCU_Q02D.

**HCU_Q02C2S**
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

__________________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

**HCU_Q02D**
[Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:

... a nurse for care or advice about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?

**INTERVIEWER:** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HCU_Q02E)
DK, R (Go to HCU_Q02E)
**HCU_Q02D1**

**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 15)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02D = 2, the variable HCU_Q02D1 is given the value of “0”.

**HCU_Q02D2**

**Where did the most recent contact take place?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If respondent says “hospital”, probe for details.

1. Doctor’s office
2. Hospital emergency room
3. Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
4. Walk-in clinic
5. Appointment clinic
6. Community health centre / CLSC
7. At work
8. At school
9. At home
10. Telephone consultation only
11. Other - Specify

**HCU_Q02D2S**

If HCU_Q02D2 = 11, go to HCU_Q02D2S. Otherwise, go to HCU_Q02E.

**HCU_Q02D2S**

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

**HCU_Q02E**

(Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

... a dentist, dental hygienist or orthodontist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

**INTERVIEWER:** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to HCU_Q02F)

**Note:** If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use “Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

**HCU_Q02E1**

**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02E = 2, the variable HCU_Q02E1 is given the value of “0”.

---

*Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 4.1- 2007 Questionnaire, 43*
… a chiropractor (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?
INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No        (Go to HCU_Q02G)
DK, R        (Go to HCU_Q02G)

Note: If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use “Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

HCU_Q02G1
HCU_Q02G

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

[ ] [ ] [ ] Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 20)
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02F = 2, the variable HCU_Q02F1 is given the value of “0”.

HCU_Q02GA
HCU_Q02GB

… a physiotherapist about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?
INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No        (Go to HCU_Q02GA)
DK, R        (Go to HCU_Q02GA)

Note: If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use “Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

HCU_Q02G1
HCU_Q02G

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

[ ] [ ] [ ] Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 30)
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02G = 2, the variable HCU_Q02G1 is given the value of “0”.

HCU_Q02GA
HCU_Q02GB

… a psychologist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?
INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No        (Go to HCU_Q02GB)
DK, R        (Go to HCU_Q02GB)

Note: If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use “Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 4.1 - 2007 Questionnaire, 44
HCU_Q02GA1  How many times (in the past 12 months)?

HCU_02I  ____________ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 25)
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02GA = 2, the variable HCU_Q02GA1 is given the value of “0”.

HCU_Q02GB  [(Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

HCU_02HH  … a social worker or counsellor (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HCU_Q02J)
DK, R  (Go to HCU_Q02J)

Note: If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use “Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

HCU_Q02GB1  How many times (in the past 12 months)?

HCU_02H  ____________ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 20)
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02GB = 2, the variable HCU_Q02GB1 is given the value of “0”.

HCU_Q02J  [(Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:

HCU_02JJ  … a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HCU_END)
DK, R  (Go to HCU_END)

Note: If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use “Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

HCU_Q02J1  How many times (in the past 12 months)?

HCU_02J  ____________ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200; warning after 12)
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02J = 2, the variable HCU_Q02J1 is given the value of “0”.

HCU_END
HMC_BEG

HMC_C09A If (do HMC block = 1), go to HMC_C09B.
Otherwise, go to HMC_END.

HMC_C09B If age < 18, go to HMC_END.
Otherwise, go to HMC_R09.

HMC_R09 Now some questions on home care services. These are health care, home maker or other support services received at home. People may receive home care due to a health problem or condition that affects their daily activities. Examples include: nursing care, personal care or help with bathing, housework, meal preparation, meal delivery and respite care.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HMC_Q09 ^HAVE_C ^YOU2 received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HMC_Q11)
DK (Go to HMC_Q11)
R (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_Q10 What type of services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

HMC_10A     1 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)
HMC_10B     2 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)
HMC_10I     3 Medical equipment or supplies
HMC_10C     4 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
HMC_10D     5 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
HMC_10E     6 Meal preparation or delivery
HMC_10F     7 Shopping
HMC_10G     8 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)
HMC_10H     9 Other - Specify
             DK, R

HMC_C10S If HMC_Q10 = 9, go to HMC_Q10S.
Otherwise, go to HMC_Q11.

HMC_Q10S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R
**HMC_Q11**

HAVE YOU received any [other] home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example: care provided by a private agency or by a spouse or friends)?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health care, homemaker or other support services (e.g., housework) that are provided because of a respondent’s health problem or condition.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HMC_Q14)
DK, R  (Go to HMC_Q14)

Note: If HMC_Q09 = 1, use “any other home care services” in HMC_Q11. Otherwise, use “any home care services” in HMC_Q11.

**HMC_Q12**

Who provided these [other] home care services?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nurse from a private agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Homemaker or other support services from a private agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physiotherapist or other therapist from a private agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neighbour or friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Family member or spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Volunteer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

If HMC_Q12 = 7, go to HMC_Q12S. Otherwise, go to HMC_C13.

**HMC_Q12S**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

Note: If HMC_Q09 = 1, use “any other home care services” in HMC_Q12. Otherwise, use “any home care services” in HMC_Q12.

**HMC_C13**

For each person identified in HMC_Q12, ask HMC_Q13n up to 7 times, n = where A, B, C, D, E, F, G.

**HMC_Q13n**

What type of services HAVE YOU received from [person identified in HMC_Q12]?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Medical equipment or supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Meal preparation or delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Shopping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

If HMC_Q13n = 9, go to HMC_Q13nS. Otherwise, go to HMC_Q14.
HMC_Q13nS  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

HMC_Q14  During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt that ^YOU1 needed home care services but ^YOU1 didn’t receive them?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HMC_END)
DK, R  (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_Q15  Thinking of the most recent time, why didn’t ^YOU1 get these services?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_15A  1  Not available - in the area
HMC_15B  2  Not available - at time required (e.g., inconvenient hours)
HMC_15C  3  Waiting time too long
HMC_15D  4  Felt would be inadequate
HMC_15E  5  Cost
HMC_15F  6  Too busy
HMC_15G  7  Didn’t get around to it / didn’t bother
HMC_15H  8  Didn’t know where to go / call
HMC_15I  9  Language problems
HMC_15J 10  Personal or family responsibilities
HMC_15K 11  Decided not to seek services
HMC_15L 12  Doctor - did not think it was necessary
HMC_15N 13  Did not qualify / not eligible for homecare
HMC_15O 14  Still waiting for homecare
HMC_15M 15  Other - Specify
DK, R

HMC_C15S  If HMC_Q15 = 15, go to HMC_Q15S. Otherwise, go to HMC_Q16.

HMC_Q15S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

HMC_Q16  Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_16A  1  Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)
HMC_16B  2  Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)
HMC_16I  3  Medical equipment or supplies
HMC_16C  4  Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
HMC_16D  5  Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
HMC_16E  6  Meal preparation or delivery
HMC_16F  7  Shopping
HMC_16G  8  Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)
HMC_16H  9  Other - Specify
DK, R

HMC_C16S  If HMC_Q16 = 9, go to HMC_Q16S. Otherwise, go to HMC_Q17.
HMC_Q16S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

HMC_Q17  Where did ^YOU2 try to get this home care service?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_17A  1  A government sponsored program
HMC_17B  2  A private agency
HMC_17C  3  A family member, friend or neighbour
HMC_17D  4  A volunteer organization
HMC_17E  5  Other
       DK, R

HMC_END
Patient satisfaction – Health care services (PAS)

PAS_BEG

PAS_C11A If (do PAS block = 1), go to PAS_C11B. Otherwise, go to PAS_END.

PAS_C11B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PAS_END. Otherwise, go to PAS_R1.

PAS_R1 Earlier, I asked about your use of health care services in the past 12 months. Now I’d like to get your opinion on the quality of the care you received.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAS_C11D If HCU_Q01BA = 1 or at least one of HCU_Q02A to HCU_Q02J = 1, go to PAS_Q12. Otherwise, go to PAS_Q11.

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q01BA = 1 or at least one of HCU_Q02A to HCU_Q02J = 1, set PAS_Q11 = 1.

PAS_Q11 In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services?

PAS_11
1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAS_END)
DK, R (Go to PAS_END)

PAS_Q12 Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care you received?

PAS_12 Would you say it was:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... excellent?
2 ... good?
3 ... fair?
4 ... poor?
DK, R

PAS_Q13 Overall, how satisfied were you with the way health care services were provided?

PAS_13 Were you:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... very satisfied?
2 ... somewhat satisfied?
3 ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
4 ... somewhat dissatisfied?
5 ... very dissatisfied?
DK, R

PAS_Q21A In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services at a hospital, for any diagnostic or day surgery service, overnight stay, or as an emergency room patient?

PAS_21A
1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAS_Q31A)
DK, R (Go to PAS_Q31A)
Thinking of your most recent hospital visit, were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... admitted overnight or longer (an inpatient)?
2  ... a patient at a diagnostic or day surgery clinic (an outpatient)?
3  ... an emergency room patient?
   DK, R  (Go to PAS_Q31A)

(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)

... how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... excellent?
2  ... good?
3  ... fair?
4  ... poor?
   DK, R

(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)

... how satisfied were you with the way hospital services were provided?

Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... very satisfied?
2  ... somewhat satisfied?
3  ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
4  ... somewhat dissatisfied?
5  ... very dissatisfied?
   DK, R

In the past 12 months, not counting hospital visits, have you received any health care services from a family doctor or other physician?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAS_END)
   DK, R  (Go to PAS_END)

Thinking of the most recent time, was care provided by:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... a family doctor (general practitioner)?
2  ... a medical specialist?
   DK, R  (Go to PAS_END)

(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

... how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... excellent?
2  ... good?
3  ... fair?
4  ... poor?
   DK, R
(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

… how satisfied were you with the way physician care was provided?

Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  … very satisfied?
2  … somewhat satisfied?
3  … neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
4  … somewhat dissatisfied?
5  … very dissatisfied?
  DK, R

PAS_END
Patient satisfaction – Community-based care (PSC)

PSC_BEG

PSC_C11A If (do PSC block = 1), go to PSC_C11B. Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

PSC_C11B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PSC_END. Otherwise, go to PSC_C11C.

PSC_C11C If PAS_Q11 = 1 or HCU_Q01BA = 1 or at least one of HCU_Q02A to HCU_Q02J = 1, go to PSC_R1. Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

PSC_R1 The next questions are about community-based health care which includes any health care received outside of a hospital or doctor’s office.

Examples are: home nursing care, home-based counselling or therapy, personal care and community walk-in clinics.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PSC_Q41 In the past 12 months, have you received any community-based care?

PSC_41

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to PSC_END)
     DK, R  (Go to PSC_END)

PSC_Q42 Overall, how would you rate the quality of the community-based care you received?

Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  … excellent?
2  … good?
3  … fair?
4  … poor?
   DK, R

PSC_Q43 Overall, how satisfied were you with the way community-based care was provided?

Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  … very satisfied?
2  … somewhat satisfied?
3  … neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
4  … somewhat dissatisfied?
5  … very dissatisfied?
   DK, R

PSC_END
Restriction of activities (RAC)

RAC_BEG

RAC_C1  If (do RAC block = 1), go to RAC_R1. Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_R1  The next few questions deal with any current limitations in ^YOUR2 daily activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. In these questions, a “long-term condition” refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RAC_Q1  ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Sometimes
2  Often
3  Never
DK
R  (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2A  Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:

… at home?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Sometimes
2  Often
3  Never
DK
R  (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_1  (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

… at school?

1  Sometimes
2  Often
3  Never
4  Does not attend school
DK
R  (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_2  (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

… at work?

1  Sometimes
2  Often
3  Never
4  Does not work at a job
DK
R  (Go to RAC_END)
RAC_Q2C  (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

... in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

1  Sometimes
2  Often
3  Never
DK, R   (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_C5  If respondent has difficulty or is limited in activities (RAC_Q1 = 1 or 2) or (RAC_Q2A-C = 1 or 2), go to RAC_C5A. Otherwise, go to RAC_Q6A.

RAC_C5A  If (RAC_Q2A to RAC_Q2C = 3 or 4) and RAC_Q1 < 3 go to RAC_R5. Otherwise, go to RAC_Q5.

RAC_R5  You reported that ^YOU2 ^HAVE difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities.

RAC_Q5  Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Accident at home
2  Motor vehicle accident
3  Accident at work
4  Other type of accident
5  Existed from birth or genetic
6  Work conditions
7  Disease or illness
8  Ageing
9  Emotional or mental health problem or condition
10  Use of alcohol or drugs
11  Other - Specify
DK, R

RAC_C5S  If RAC_Q5 = 11, go to RAC_Q5S. Otherwise, go to RAC_Q6A.

RAC_Q5S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

RAC_Q6A  The next few questions may not apply to ^YOU2, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.

Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:

... with preparing meals?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^YOU^ need the help of another person:)

... with getting to appointments and running errands such as shopping for groceries?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^YOU^ need the help of another person:)

... with doing everyday housework?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^YOU^ need the help of another person:)

... with personal care such as washing, dressing, eating or taking medication?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^YOU^ need the help of another person:)

... with moving about inside the house?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^YOU^ need the help of another person:)

... with looking after ^YOUR^ personal finances such as making bank transactions or paying bills?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
Flu shots (FLU)

FLU_BEG

FLU_C1 If (do FLU block = 1), then go to FLU_C160. Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_C160 If proxy interview, go to FLU_END. Otherwise, go to FLU_Q160.

FLU_Q160 Now a few questions about your use of various health care services.

FLU_160 Have you ever had a flu shot?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to FLU_Q166)
DK, R (Go to FLU_END)

FLU_Q162 When did you have your last flu shot?

FLU_162 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than 1 year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3 2 years ago or more
DK, R (Go to FLU_END)

FLU_C164 If FLU_Q162 = 2 OR 3, go to FLU_Q166. Otherwise, go to FLU_Q164.

FLU_Q164 In which month did you have your last flu shot?

FLU_164

1 January 7 July
2 February 8 August
3 March 9 September
4 April 10 October
5 May 11 November
6 June 12 December
DK, R

FLU_C165 If FLU_Q164 = [current month], go to FLU_Q165. Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_Q165 Was that this year or last year?

FLU_165

1 This year
2 Last year
DK, R

Go to FLU_END.
**FLU_Q166**  
What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year?
**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

- **FLU_66A** 1 Have not gotten around to it
- **FLU_66B** 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
- **FLU_66C** 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
- **FLU_66D** 4 Personal or family responsibilities
- **FLU_66E** 5 Not available - at time required
- **FLU_66F** 6 Not available - at all in the area
- **FLU_66G** 7 Waiting time was too long
- **FLU_66H** 8 Transportation - problems
- **FLU_66I** 9 Language - problem
- **FLU_66J** 10 Cost
- **FLU_66K** 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
- **FLU_66L** 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
- **FLU_66M** 13 Bad reaction to previous shot
- **FLU_66O** 14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- **FLU_66N** 15 Other - Specify

**DK, R**

**FLU_C166S** If FLU_Q166 = 15, go to FLU_Q166S.
Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

**FLU_Q166S**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

____________________________  
(80 spaces)
**DK, R**

**FLU_END**
Blood pressure check (BPC)

BPC_BEG

BPC_C01  If (do BPC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to BPC_END. Otherwise, go to BPC_Q010.

BPC_Q010  (Now blood pressure)

BPC_010  Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to BPC_C016)
   DK, R   (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_Q012  When was the last time?

BPC_012  
1  Less than 6 months ago   (Go to BPC_END)
2  6 months to less than 1 year ago   (Go to BPC_END)
3  1 year to less than 2 years ago   (Go to BPC_END)
4  2 years to less than 5 years ago
5  5 or more years ago
   DK, R   (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_C016  If age < 25, go to BPC_END. Otherwise, go to BPC_Q016.

BPC_Q016  What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BPC_16A  1  Have not gotten around to it
BPC_16B  2  Respondent - did not think it was necessary
BPC_16C  3  Doctor - did not think it was necessary
BPC_16D  4  Personal or family responsibilities
BPC_16E  5  Not available - at time required
BPC_16F  6  Not available - at all in the area
BPC_16G  7  Waiting time was too long
BPC_16H  8  Transportation - problems
BPC_16I  9  Language - problem
BPC_16J  10  Cost
BPC_16K  11  Did not know where to go / uninformed
BPC_16L  12  Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
BPC_16N  13  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
BPC_16M  14  Other
   DK, R

BPC_END
PAP smear test (PAP)

PAP_BEG

PAP_C1 If (do PAP block = 1), go to PAP_C020. Otherwise, go to PAP_END.

PAP_C020 If proxy interview or male or age < 18, go to PAP_END. Otherwise, go to PAP_Q020.

PAP_Q020 (Now PAP tests)

PAP_020 Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAP_Q026)
DK, R  (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q022 When was the last time?

PAP_022

1  Less than 6 months ago  (Go to PAP_END)
2  6 months to less than 1 year ago  (Go to PAP_END)
3  1 year to less than 3 years ago  (Go to PAP_END)
4  3 years to less than 5 years ago
5  5 or more years ago
DK, R  (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q026 What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PAP_26A  1  Have not gotten around to it
PAP_26B  2  Respondent - did not think it was necessary
PAP_26C  3  Doctor - did not think it was necessary
PAP_26D  4  Personal or family responsibilities
PAP_26E  5  Not available - at time required
PAP_26F  6  Not available - at all in the area
PAP_26G  7  Waiting time was too long
PAP_26H  8  Transportation - problems
PAP_26I  9  Language - problem
PAP_26J 10  Cost
PAP_26K 11  Did not know where to go / uninformed
PAP_26L 12  Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
PAP_26M 13  Have had a hysterectomy
PAP_26N 14  Hate / dislike having one done
PAP_26P 15  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
PAP_26Q 16  Other
DK, R

PAP_END
Mammography (MAM)

MAM_BEG

MAM_C1 If (do MAM block = 1), go to MAM_C030. Otherwise, go to MAM_END.

MAM_C030 If proxy interview or male, go to MAM_END. Otherwise, go to MAM_C030A.

MAM_C030A If (female and age < 35), go to MAM_C038. Otherwise, go to MAM_Q030.

MAM_Q030 (Now Mammography)

MAM_030 Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MAM_C036)
   DK, R (Go to MAM_END)

MAM_Q031 Why did you have it?
   INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
   If respondent says "doctor recommended it", probe for reason.

MAM_31A 1 Family history of breast cancer
MAM_31B 2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening
MAM_31C 3 Age
MAM_31D 4 Previously detected lump
MAM_31E 5 Follow-up of breast cancer treatment
MAM_31F 6 On hormone replacement therapy
MAM_31G 7 Breast problem
MAM_31H 8 Other
   DK, R

MAM_Q032 When was the last time?

MAM_032

1 Less than 6 months ago (Go to MAM_C038)
2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to MAM_C038)
3 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to MAM_C038)
4 2 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to MAM_C038)
5 5 or more years ago (Go to MAM_C038)
   DK, R

MAM_C036 If age < 50 or age > 69, go to MAM_C038. Otherwise, go to MAM_Q036.
**MAM_Q036**  
What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years?  
**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36A</td>
<td>1. Have not gotten around to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36B</td>
<td>2. Respondent - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36C</td>
<td>3. Doctor - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36D</td>
<td>4. Personal or family responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36E</td>
<td>5. Not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36F</td>
<td>6. Not available - at all in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36G</td>
<td>7. Waiting time was too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36H</td>
<td>8. Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36I</td>
<td>9. Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36J</td>
<td>10. Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36K</td>
<td>11. Did not know where to go / uninformed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36L</td>
<td>12. Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36N</td>
<td>13. Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36O</td>
<td>14. Breasts removed / Mastectomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36M</td>
<td>15. Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_036N</td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAM_C036S**  
If MAM_Q036 = 15, go to MAM_Q036S. Otherwise, go to MAM_C038.

**MAM_Q036S**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

__________________________________________  
(80 spaces)  
DK, R

**MAM_C038**  
If age < 18, go to MAM_END. Otherwise, go to MAM_C038A.

**MAM_C038A**  
If PAP_Q026 = 13 or if HWT_Q1 = 1, go to MAM_END. Otherwise, go to MAM_Q038.

**MAM_Q038**  
Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** In processing, if a respondent answered HWT_Q1 = 1, the variable MAM_Q038 is given the value of 2.

**MAM_END**
Breast examinations (BRX)

BRX_BEG

BRX_C1 If (do BRX block = 1), go to BRX_C110. Otherwise, go to BRX_END.

BRX_C110 If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 18, go to BRX_END. Otherwise, go to BRX_Q110.

BRX_Q110 (Now breast examinations)

BRX_110 Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to BRX_Q116)
DK, R  (Go to BRX_END)

BRX_Q112 When was the last time?

BRX_112

1 Less than 6 months ago  (Go to BRX_END)
2 6 months to less than 1 year ago  (Go to BRX_END)
3 1 year to less than 2 years ago  (Go to BRX_END)
4 2 years to less than 5 years ago
5 5 or more years ago
DK, R  (Go to BRX_END)

BRX_Q116 What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BRX_16A 1 Have not gotten around to it
BRX_16B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
BRX_16C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
BRX_16D 4 Personal or family responsibilities
BRX_16E 5 Not available - at time required
BRX_16F 6 Not available - at all in the area
BRX_16G 7 Waiting time was too long
BRX_16H 8 Transportation problems
BRX_16I 9 Language problem
BRX_16J 10 Cost
BRX_16K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
BRX_16L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
BRX_16N 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
BRX_16O 14 Breasts removed / mastectomy
BRX_16M 15 Other
DK, R

BRX_END
Breast self-examinations (BSX)

BSX_BEG

BSX_C120A If (do BSX block = 1), go to BSX_C120B. Otherwise, go to BSX_END.

BSX_C120B If proxy interview, go to BSX_END. Otherwise, go to BSX_C120C.

BSX_C120C If male or age < 18, go to BSX_END. Otherwise, go to BSX_Q120.

BSX_Q120 (Now breast self examinations)

BSX_120 Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to BSX_END)
DK, R (Go to BSX_END)

BSX_Q121 How often?

BSX_121 1 At least once a month
2 Once every 2 to 3 months
3 Less often than every 2 to 3 months
DK, R

BSX_Q122 How did you learn to do this?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BSX_22A 1 Doctor
BSX_22B 2 Nurse
BSX_22C 3 Book / magazine / pamphlet
BSX_22D 4 TV / video / film
BSX_22H 5 Family member (e.g., mother, sister, cousin)
BSX_22G 6 Other - Specify
DK, R

BSX_C122S If BSX_Q122 = 6, go to BSX_Q122S. Otherwise, go to BSX_END.

BSX_Q122S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

BSX_END
Eye examinations (EYX)

EYX_BEG

EYX_C140A If (EYX block = 2) or proxy interview, go to EYX_END. Otherwise, go to EYX_C140B.

EYX_C140B If HCU_Q02B = 2, DK or R (not seen or talked to eye doctor), go to EYX_Q142. Otherwise, go to EYX_Q140.

EYX_Q140

(Now eye examinations)

EYX_140

It was reported earlier that you have “seen” or “talked to” an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

1 Yes (Go to EYX_END)
2 No
   DK, R (Go to EYX_END)

EYX_Q142

(Now eye examinations)

EYX_142

When did you last have an eye examination?

1 Less than 1 year ago (Go to EYX_END)
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to EYX_END)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4 3 or more years ago
5 Never
   DK, R (Go to EYX_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered EYX_Q140 = 1, the variable EYX_Q142 is given the value of 1.

EYX_Q146

What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

EYX_46A 1 Have not gotten around to it
EYX_46B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
EYX_46C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
EYX_46D 4 Personal or family responsibilities
EYX_46E 5 Not available - at time required
EYX_46F 6 Not available - at all in the area
EYX_46G 7 Waiting time was too long
EYX_46H 8 Transportation - problems
EYX_46I 9 Language - problem
EYX_46J 10 Cost
EYX_46K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
EYX_46L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
EYX_46N 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
EYX_46M 14 Other
   DK, R

EYX_END
Prostate cancer screening (PSA)

PSA_BEG

PSA_C1 If (do PSA block = 1), go to PSA_C170. Otherwise, go to PSA_END.

PSA_C170 If proxy interview, go to PSA_END. Otherwise, go to PSA_C170A.

PSA_C170A If female or age < 35, go to PSA_END. Otherwise, go to PSA_Q170.

PSA_Q170 (Now Prostate tests)

Have you ever had a prostate specific antigen test for prostate cancer, that is, a PSA blood test?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PSA_Q174)
DK (Go to PSA_Q174)
R (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q172 When was the last time?

1 Less than 1 year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
5 5 or more years ago
DK, R

PSA_Q173 Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

If respondent says ‘Doctor recommended it’ or ‘I requested it’, probe for reason.

PSA_73A Family history of prostate cancer
PSA_73B Part of regular check-up / routine screening
PSA_73C Age
PSA_73D Race
PSA_73E Follow-up of problem
PSA_73F Follow-up of prostate cancer treatment
PSA_73G Other - Specify
DK, R

PSA_C173S If PSA_Q173 = 7, go to PSA_Q173S. Otherwise, go to PSA_Q174.

PSA_Q173S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R
A Digital Rectal Exam is an exam in which a gloved finger is inserted into the rectum in order to feel the prostate gland.

Have you ever had this exam?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to PSA_END)
   DK, R (Go to PSA_END)

When was the last time?

1  Less than 1 year ago
2  1 year to less than 2 years ago
3  2 years to less than 3 years ago
4  3 years to less than 5 years ago
5  5 or more years ago
   DK, R
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)

CCS_BEG

CCS_C1 If (do CCS block = 1), go to CCS_C180. Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_C180 If proxy interview or age < 35, go to CCS_END. Otherwise, go to CCS_Q180.

CCS_Q180 Now a few questions about various colorectal exams.

An FOBT is a test to check for blood in your stool, where you have a bowel movement and use a stick to smear a small sample on a special card.

Have you ever had this test?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCS_Q184)
DK (Go to CCS_Q184)
R (Go to CCS_END)

CCS_Q182 When was the last time?

1 Less than 1 year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
5 5 years to less than 10 years ago
6 10 or more years ago
DK, R

CCS_Q183 Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If respondent says 'Doctor recommended it' or 'I requested it', probe for reason.

CCS_83A 1 Family history of colorectal cancer
CCS_83B 2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening
CCS_83C 3 Age
CCS_83G 4 Race
CCS_83D 5 Follow-up of problem
CCS_83E 6 Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment
CCS_83F 7 Other - Specify
DK, R

CCS_C183S If CCS_Q183 = 7, go to CCS_Q183S. Otherwise, go to CCS_Q184.

CCS_Q183S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R
A colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy is when a tube is inserted into the rectum to view the bowel for early signs of cancer and other health problems. Have you ever had either of these exams?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to CCS_END)
   DK, R (Go to CCS_END)

When was the last time?

1  Less than 1 year ago
2  1 year to less than 2 years ago
3  2 years to less than 3 years ago
4  3 years to less than 5 years ago
5  5 years to less than 10 years ago
6  10 or more years ago
   DK, R

Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says “Doctor recommended it” or “I requested it”, probe for reason.

CCS_86A  1 Family history of colorectal cancer
CCS_86B  2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening
CCS_86C  3 Age
CCS_86D  4 Race
CCS_86E  5 Follow-up of problem
CCS_86F  6 Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment
CCS_86G  7 Other - Specify
   DK, R

If CCS_Q186 = 7, go to CCS_Q186S.
Otherwise, go to CCS_C187.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
   DK, R

If CCS_Q180 = 1 (had a FOBT), go to CCS_Q187.
Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

Was the colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy a follow-up of the results of an FOBT?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

CCS_END
Dental visits (DEN)

DEN_BEG

DEN_C130A If (do DEN block = 1), go to DEN_C130B. Otherwise, go to DEN_END.

DEN_C130B If proxy interview, go to DEN_END. Otherwise, go to DEN_C130C.

DEN_C130C If HCU_Q02E = 2, DK or R, go to DEN_Q132. Otherwise, go to DEN_Q130.

DEN_Q130 (Now dental visits)
DEN_130 It was reported earlier that you have “seen” or “talked to” a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

1 Yes (Go to DEN_END)
2 No, DK, R (Go to DEN_END)

DEN_Q132 (Now dental visits)
DEN_132 When was the last time that you went to a dentist?

1 Less than 1 year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
4 3 years to less than 4 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
5 4 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
6 5 or more years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
7 Never (Go to DEN_Q136)
DK, R (Go to DEN_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q130 = 1, the variable DEN_Q132 is given the value of 1.

DEN_E132 Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent went to a dentist less than 1 year ago but previously reported that he/she had not “seen” or “talked” to a dentist in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if DEN_Q132 = 1 and HCU_Q02E = 2.

DEN_C133 If DEN_Q132 = 1, go to DEN_END.
**DEN_Q136**  What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years?  
**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36A</td>
<td>1 Have not gotten around to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36B</td>
<td>2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36C</td>
<td>3 Dentist - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36D</td>
<td>4 Personal or family responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36E</td>
<td>5 Not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36F</td>
<td>6 Not available - at all in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36G</td>
<td>7 Waiting time was too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36H</td>
<td>8 Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36I</td>
<td>9 Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36J</td>
<td>10 Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36K</td>
<td>11 Did not know where to go / uninformed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36L</td>
<td>12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36M</td>
<td>13 Wears dentures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36O</td>
<td>14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN_36N</td>
<td>15 Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEN_END**
Oral health 2 (OH2)

OH2_BEG

OH2_C10A If (do OH2 block = 1), go to OH2_C10B. Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_C10B If proxy interview, go to OH2_END. Otherwise, go to OH2_C10C.

OH2_C10C If DEN_Q132 = 7 (never goes to dentist), go to OH2_Q11. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q10.

OH2_Q10 Do you usually visit the dentist: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... more than once a year for check-ups?
2 ... about once a year for check-ups?
3 ... less than once a year for check-ups?
4 ... only for emergency care?
DK, R (Go to OH2_END)

OH2_Q11 Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to OH2_C12)
DK, R (Go to OH2_C12)

OH2_Q11A Is it: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1 ... a government-sponsored plan?
2 ... an employer-sponsored plan?
3 ... a private plan?
DK, R

OH2_C12 If DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1 (went to the dentist in the past year), go to OH2_Q12. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q20.

OH2_Q12 In the past 12 months, have you had any teeth removed by a dentist?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to OH2_Q20)
DK, R (Go to OH2_Q20)

OH2_Q13 (In the past 12 months,) were any teeth removed because of decay or gum disease?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

OH2_Q20 Do you have one or more of your own teeth?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R
OH2_C21 If DEN_Q136 = 13, go to OH2_Q22. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q21.

OH2_Q21 **Do you wear dentures or false teeth?**

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q136 = 13, the variable OH2_Q21 is given the value of 1.

OH2_R22 **Now we have some additional questions about oral health, that is the health of your teeth and mouth.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

OH2_Q22 **Because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth], do you have difficulty pronouncing any words or speaking clearly?**

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Note: If OH2_Q21= 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, use “teeth, mouth or dentures”. Otherwise, use “teeth or mouth”.

OH2_Q23 **In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided: ... conversation or contact with other people, because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth]?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, R

Note: If OH2_Q21= 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, use “teeth, mouth or dentures”. Otherwise, use “teeth or mouth”.

OH2_Q24 **(In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:) ... laughing or smiling, because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth]?**

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, R

Note: If OH2_Q21= 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, use “teeth, mouth or dentures”. Otherwise, use “teeth or mouth”.

OH2_R25 **Now some questions about the health of your teeth and mouth during the past month.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In the past month, have you had:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>… a toothache?</td>
<td>Yes, No, DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the past month, were your teeth:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>… sensitive to hot or cold food or drinks?</td>
<td>Yes, No, DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the past month, have you had:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>… pain in or around the jaw joints?</td>
<td>Yes, No, DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(In the past month, have you had:)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>… other pain in the mouth or face?</td>
<td>Yes, No, DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(In the past month, have you had:)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>… bleeding gums?</td>
<td>Yes, No, DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(In the past month, have you had:)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>… dry mouth?</td>
<td>Yes, No, DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Do not include thirst caused by exercise.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(In the past month, have you had:)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>… bad breath?</td>
<td>Yes, No, DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If OH2_Q20 = 1, go to OH2_Q30. Otherwise, go to OH2_END.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How often do you brush your teeth?  

1. More than twice a day  
2. Twice a day  
3. Once a day  
4. Less than once a day but more than once a week  
5. Once a week  
6. Less than once a week  

DK, R  

**OH2_END**
Food choices (FDC)

FDC_BEG

FDC_C1A If (do FDC block = 1), go to FDC_C1B. Otherwise, go to FDC_END.

FDC_C1B If proxy interview, go to FDC_END. Otherwise, go to FDC_R1.

FDC_R1 Now, some questions about the foods you eat. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FDC_Q1A Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:

FDC_1A ... because you are concerned about your body weight?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, R (Go to FDC_END)

FDC_Q1B (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)

FDC_1B ... because you are concerned about heart disease?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, R

FDC_Q1C (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)

FDC_1C ... because you are concerned about cancer?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, R

FDC_Q1D (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)

FDC_1D ... because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, R

FDC_Q2A Do you choose certain foods because of:

FDC_2A ... the lower fat content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, R
(Do you choose certain foods because of:)

… the fibre content?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, R

(Do you choose certain foods because of:)

… the calcium content?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, R

Do you avoid certain foods because of:

… the fat content?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, R

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

… the type of fat they contain?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, R

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

… the salt content?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, R

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

… the cholesterol content?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, R

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

… the calorie content?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, R

FDC_END
Dietary supplement use – Vitamins and minerals (DSU)

DSU_BEG

DSU_C1A If (do DSU block = 1), go to DSU_C1B. Otherwise, go to DSU_END.

DSU_C1B If proxy interview, go to DSU_END. Otherwise, go to DSU_Q1A.

DSU_Q1A Now, some questions about the use of nutritional supplements.

DSU_1A In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DSU_END)
DK, R (Go to DSU_END)

DSU_Q1B Did you take them at least once a week?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DSU_Q1D)
DK, R (Go to DSU_END)

DSU_Q1C Last week, on how many days did you take them?

DSU_1C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 1</td>
<td>MAX: 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to DSU_END.

DSU_Q1D In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

DSU_1D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 1</td>
<td>MAX: 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DSU_END
### Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)

**FVC_BEG**
If (do FVC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to FVC_END. Otherwise, go to FVC_R1.

**FVC_R1**
The next questions are about the foods you usually eat or drink. Think about all the foods you eat, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

**FVC_Q1A**
How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Per day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Per week</td>
<td>(Go to FVC_N1C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Per month</td>
<td>(Go to FVC_N1D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Per year</td>
<td>(Go to FVC_N1E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>(Go to FVC_Q2A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>(Go to FVC_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FVC_N1B**
**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per day.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to FVC_Q2A

**FVC_N1C**
**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per week.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to FVC_Q2A

**FVC_N1D**
**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per month.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to FVC_Q2A

**FVC_N1E**
**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per year.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to FVC_Q2A
**FVC_Q2A**

**Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1. Per day
2. Per week (Go to FVC_N2C)
3. Per month (Go to FVC_N2D)
4. Per year (Go to FVC_N2E)
5. Never (Go to FVC_Q3A)
   DK, R (Go to FVC_Q3A)

**FVC_N2B**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per day.

I I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q3A

**FVC_N2C**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per week.

I I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q3A

**FVC_N2D**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per month.

I I I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q3A

**FVC_N2E**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per year.

I I I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R

**FVC_Q3A**

**How often do you (usually) eat green salad?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1. Per day
2. Per week (Go to FVC_N3C)
3. Per month (Go to FVC_N3D)
4. Per year (Go to FVC_N3E)
5. Never (Go to FVC_Q4A)
   DK, R (Go to FVC_Q4A)

**FVC_N3B**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per day.

I I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q4A
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

I I I I I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q4A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

I I I I I I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q4A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

I I I I I I I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R

INTERVIEWER: How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes, or potato chips?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N4C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N4D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N4E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_Q5A)
DK, R (Go to FVC_Q5A)

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

I I I I I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q5A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

I I I I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q5A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

I I I I I I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q5A
FVC_N4E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

FVC_4E

I_l_l_l Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R

FVC_Q5A

How often do you (usually) eat carrots?

FVC_5A INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N5C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N5D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N5E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_Q6A)
DK, R (Go to FVC_Q6A)

FVC_N5B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

FVC_5B

I_l_l Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

FVC_5C

I_l_l Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

FVC_5D

I_l_l_l_l Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

FVC_5E

I_l_l_l_l Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R

FVC_Q6A

Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

FVC_6A INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N6C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N6D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N6E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_END)
DK, R (Go to FVC_END)
FVC_N6B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per day.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Servings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per week.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Servings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per month.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Servings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Servings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FVC_END
Physical activities (PAC)

PAC_BEG

PAC_C1 If (do PAC block = 1), go to PAC_C2. Otherwise, go to PAC_END.

PAC_C2 If proxy interview, go to PAC_END.

PAC_R1 Now I’d like to ask you about some of your physical activities. To begin with, I’ll be dealing with physical activities not related to work, that is, leisure time activities.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAC_Q1 Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months, that is, from [date three months ago] to yesterday?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Walking for exercise</td>
<td>PAC_1M</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gardening or yard work</td>
<td>PAC_1N</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
<td>PAC_1O</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bicycling</td>
<td>PAC_1P</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Popular or social dance</td>
<td>PAC_1Q</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Home exercises</td>
<td>PAC_1R</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ice hockey</td>
<td>PAC_1S</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Ice skating</td>
<td>PAC_1T</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>In-line skating or rollerblading</td>
<td>PAC_1Z</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Jogging or running</td>
<td>PAC_1U</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Golfing</td>
<td>PAC_1V</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Exercise class or aerobics</td>
<td>PAC_1W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R (Go to PAC_END)

PAC_E1 If “No physical activity” is chosen in PAC_Q1 with any other response, show pop-up edit as follows.

You cannot select “No physical activity” and another category. Please return and correct.

PAC_C1V If PAC_Q1 = 23 only, go to PAC_R7.

PAC_C1VS if PAC_Q1 = 22, go to PAC_Q1VS. Otherwise, go to PAC_Q2n.

PAC_Q1VS What was this activity?
INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R (Go to PAC_C2)
In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAC_Q2n)
DK, R  (Go to PAC_Q2n)

What was this activity?
INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R  (Go to PAC_Q2n)

In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAC_Q2n)
DK, R  (Go to PAC_Q2n)

What was this activity?
INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R  (Go to PAC_Q2n)

If PAC_Q1 = 22 only and PAC_Q1VS = DK, R go to PAC_R7.
Otherwise, go to PAC_Q2n.

For each activity identified in PAC_Q1, ask PAC_Q2n and PAC_Q3n.

In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]?

|___|___|___| Times
(MIN: 1)  (MAX: 99 for each activity except the following:
  Walking: MAX = 270
  Bicycling: MAX = 200
  Other activities: MAX = 200)
DK, R  (Go to next activity)

About how much time did you spend on each occasion?

1  1 to 15 minutes
2  16 to 30 minutes
3  31 to 60 minutes
4  More than one hour
DK, R

The last questions were about leisure time activities. Next, some questions about walking and bicycling that you do only as a way of getting to and from work or school.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
PAC_Q7
[Other than the (X) times you already reported walking for exercise was there any other time / Was there any time] in the past 3 months when you walked to and from work or school?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAC_Q8)
3  Does not work or go to school  (Go to PAC_END)
   DK, R  (Go to PAC_Q8)

Note:  (If PAC_Q2n > 0, where n = 1, X=PAC_Q2n, and use “Other than the (X) times you reported walking for exercise was there any other time”). Otherwise use “Was there any time”.

PAC_Q7A  How many times?
[PAC_7A]
[| | | |]  Times  
(MIN: 1)  (MAX: 270)
   DK, R  (Go to PAC_Q8)

PAC_Q7B  About how much time did you spend on each occasion?
[PAC_7B INTERVIEWER: Include both walking to and from work and school, if both apply.
1  1 to 15 minutes
2  16 to 30 minutes
3  31 to 60 minutes
4  More than one hour
   DK, R

PAC_Q8
[Other than the (X) times you already reported bicycling was there any other time / Was there any other time] in the past 3 months when you bicycled to and from work or school?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAC_END)
   DK, R  (Go to PAC_END)

Note1:  (If PAC_Q2n > 0, where n = 4, X=PAC_Q2n, and use “Other than the (X) times you reported bicycling was there any other time”). Otherwise use “Was there any time”.

Note2:  (If PAC_Q7 = 3, PAC_Q8 will be filled with “Does not work or go to school” in processing)

PAC_Q8A  How many times?
[PAC_8A]
[| | | |]  Times  
(MIN: 1)  (MAX: 200)
   DK, R  (Go to PAC_END)

PAC_Q8B  About how much time did you spend on each occasion?
[PAC_8B INTERVIEWER: Include both bicycling to and from work and school, if both apply.
1  1 to 15 minutes
2  16 to 30 minutes
3  31 to 60 minutes
4  More than one hour
   DK, R

PAC_END
Sedentary activities (SAC)

SAC_BEG

SAC_C1A  If (do SAC block = 1), go to SAC_C1B.
Otherwise, go to SAC_END.

SAC_C1B  If proxy interview, go to SAC_END.
Otherwise, go to SAC_R1.

SAC_R1  Now, a few additional questions about activities you do in your leisure time, that is, activities not at work or at school.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SAC_Q1  In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:

SAC_1  ... on a computer, including playing computer games and using the Internet?
INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent at work or at school.

1  None
2  Less than 1 hour
3  From 1 to 2 hours
4  From 3 to 5 hours
5  From 6 to 10 hours
6  From 11 to 14 hours
7  From 15 to 20 hours
8  More than 20 hours
DK, R  (Go to SAC_END)

SAC_C2  If age > 19, go to SAC_Q3.

SAC_Q2  (In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)

SAC_2  ... playing video games, such as XBOX, Nintendo and Playstation?

1  None
2  Less than 1 hour
3  From 1 to 2 hours
4  From 3 to 5 hours
5  From 6 to 10 hours
6  From 11 to 14 hours
7  From 15 to 20 hours
8  More than 20 hours
DK, R
### SAC_Q3

**In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:**

... watching television or videos?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than 1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>From 1 to 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>From 3 to 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>From 6 to 10 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>From 11 to 14 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>From 15 to 20 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More than 20 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

### SAC_Q4

**In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:**

... reading, not counting at work or at school?

**INTERVIEWER:** Include books, magazines, newspapers, homework.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than 1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>From 1 to 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>From 3 to 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>From 6 to 10 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>From 11 to 14 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>From 15 to 20 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More than 20 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R
Use of protective equipment (UPE)

UPE_BEG

UPE_C1A If (do UPE block = 1), go to UPE_C1B. Otherwise, go to UPE_END.

UPE_C1B If proxy interview, go to UPE_END. Otherwise, go to UPE_C1C.

UPE_C1C If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading) or PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), or (PAC_Q8 = 1 (bicycling to work or school)), go to UPE_R1. Otherwise, go to UPE_C3A.

UPE_R1 Now a few questions about precautions you take while participating in physical activities. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

UPE_C1D If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or (PAC_Q8 = 1 (bicycling to work or school)), go to UPE_Q1. Otherwise, go to UPE_C2A.

UPE_Q1 When riding a bicycle, how often do you wear a helmet?

UPE_01 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R

UPE_C2A If PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading), go to UPE_Q2A. Otherwise, go to UPE_C3A.

UPE_Q2A When in-line skating or rollerblading, how often do you wear a helmet?

UPE_02A 1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R

UPE_Q2B How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

UPE_02B 1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R

UPE_Q2C How often do you wear elbow pads?

UPE_02C 1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R

UPE_C3A If PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), go to UPE_Q3A. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q3B.
Note: Responses from UPE_Q3A and UPE_Q3B will be added together to create a combined figure for respondents who went downhill skiing or snowboarding in the past 12 months.

UPE_Q3A

**UPE_03A**

Earlier, you mentioned going downhill skiing or snowboarding in the past 3 months. Was that:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... downhill skiing only?  (Go to UPE_Q4A)
2  ... snowboarding only?  (Go to UPE_C5A)
3  ... both?  (Go to UPE_Q4A)
   DK, R  (Go to UPE_C6)

UPE_Q3B

**UPE_03B**

In the past 12 months, did you do any downhill skiing or snowboarding?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Downhill skiing only  (Go to UPE_Q4A)
2  Snowboarding only  (Go to UPE_C5A)
3  Both  (Go to UPE_Q4A)
4  Neither  (Go to UPE_C6)
   DK, R  (Go to UPE_C6)

UPE_Q4A

**UPE_04A**

When downhill skiing, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, R

UPE_C5A

If UPE_Q3A = 2 or 3 (snowboarding or both) or UPE_Q3B = 2 or 3, go to UPE_Q5A. Otherwise, go to UPE_C6.

UPE_Q5A

**UPE_05A**

When snowboarding, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondents.

1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, R

UPE_Q5B

**UPE_05B**

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, R

UPE_C6

If age >= 12 or <=19, go to UPE_Q6. Otherwise, go to UPE_END.

UPE_Q6

**UPE_06**

In the past 12 months, have you done any skateboarding?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to UPE_END)
   DK, R  (Go to UPE_END)
How often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R

How often do you wear elbow pads?

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R
Sun safety behaviours (SSB)

SSB_BEG

SSB_C1 If (do SSB block = 1), go to SSB_C2. Otherwise, go to SSB_END.

SSB_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSB_END. Otherwise, go to SSB_R01.

SSB_R01 The next few questions are about exposure to the sun and sunburns. Sunburn is defined as any reddening or discomfort of the skin, that lasts longer than 12 hours after exposure to the sun or other UV sources, such as tanning beds or sun lamps.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSB_Q01 In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

SSB_01

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to SSB_R06)
   DK, R   (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q02 Did any of your sunburns involve blistering?

SSB_02

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SSB_Q03 Did any of your sunburns involve pain or discomfort that lasted for more than 1 day?

SSB_03

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SSB_R06 For the next questions, think about a typical weekend, or day off from work or school in the summer months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSB_Q06 About how much time each day do you spend in the sun between 11 am and 4 pm?

SSB_06

1  None   (Go to SSB_Q13)
2  Less than 30 minutes   (Go to SSB_Q13)
3  30 to 59 minutes
4  1 hour to less than 2 hours
5  2 hours to less than 3 hours
6  3 hours to less than 4 hours
7  4 hours to less than 5 hours
8  5 hours
   DK, R   (Go to SSB_Q13)
In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

... seek shade?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Often
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

... wear a hat that shades your face, ears and neck?

1. Always
2. Often
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

... wear long pants or a long skirt to protect your skin from the sun?

1. Always
2. Often
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

... use sunscreen on your face?

1. Always
2. Often
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely (Go to SSB_Q11)
5. Never (Go to SSB_Q11)

**What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?**

1. Less than 15
2. 15 to 25
3. More than 25

DK, R
In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

… use sunscreen on your body?

1  Always
2  Often
3  Sometimes
4  Rarely  (Go to SSB_Q13)
5  Never  (Go to SSB_Q13)
DK, R  (Go to SSB_Q13)

What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?

1  Less than 15
2  15 to 25
3  More than 25
DK, R

Do you have skin cancer?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SSB_END)
DK, R  (Go to SSB_END)

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having skin cancer but previously reported that he/she did not have cancer. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q13 =1 and CCC_Q131 = 2.

If SSB_Q13 = 1, go to SSB_Q15. Otherwise, go to SSB_Q14.

Have you ever been diagnosed with skin cancer?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SSB_END)
DK, R  (Go to SSB_END)

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having (ever) been diagnosed with skin cancer but previously reported that he/she had not ever been diagnosed cancer. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q14 =1 and CCC_Q132 = 2.

What type of skin cancer [do/did] you have?

1  Melanoma
2  Non-melanoma
DK, R

Note: If SSB_Q13 = Yes, then use “do”. Otherwise, use “did”.

SSB_END
Injuries (INJ) (REP)

INJ_BEG

INJ_C1 If (do INJ block = 1), go to REP_R1.
Otherwise, go to INJ_END.

Repetitive strain

REP_R1 This next section deals with repetitive strain injuries. By this we mean injuries caused by overuse or by repeating the same movement frequently. (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendonitis.)

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

REP_Q1 In the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit YOUR1 normal activities?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to INJ_R1)
DK, R  (Go to INJ_R1)

REP_Q3 Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

1  Head
2  Neck
3  Shoulder, upper arm
4  Elbow, lower arm
5  Wrist
6  Hand
7  Hip
8  Thigh
9  Knee, lower leg
10 Ankle, foot
11 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
12 Lower back or lower spine
13 Chest (excluding back and spine)
14 Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)
DK, R

REP_Q4 What type of activity ^WERE ^YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 got this repetitive strain?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

REP_4A 1  Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)
REP_4B 2  Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)
REP_4C 3  Working at a job or business (exclude travel to or from work)
REP_4G 4  Travel to or from work
REP_4D 5  Household chores, other unpaid work or education
REP_4E 6  Sleeping, eating, personal care
REP_4F 7  Other - Specify
   DK, R

REP_C4S If REP_Q4 = 7, go to REP_Q4S.
Otherwise, go to INJ_R1.

REP_Q4S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R
Number of injuries and details of most serious injury

Note: If REP_Q1 = 1, use “other injuries” in INJ_R1. Otherwise, use “injuries” in INJ_R1.

INJ_R1 Now some questions about [other] injuries which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to limit YOUR2 normal activities. For example, a broken bone, a bad cut or burn, a sprain, or a poisoning.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INJ_Q01 [Not counting repetitive strain injuries, in the past 12 months, / In the past 12 months,] that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, WERE YOU1 injured?

1  Yes (Go to INJ_Q16)
2  No (Go to INJ_END)

DK, R (Go to INJ_END)

Note: If REP_Q1 = 1, use “Not counting repetitive strain injuries, in the past 12 months,” in INJ_Q01. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months,” in INJ_Q01.

INJ_Q02 How many times WERE YOU1 injured?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 30; warning after 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R (Go to INJ_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INJ_Q03 [Thinking about the most serious injury, in which month / In which month] did it happen?

1  January
2  February
3  March
4  April
5  May
6  June
7  July
8  August
9  September
10 October
11 November
12 December

DK, R (Go to INJ_Q05)

Note: If INJ_Q02 = 1 (one injury), use “In which month” in INJ_Q03. Otherwise, use “Thinking about the most serious injury, in which month” in INJ_Q03.

INJ_C04 If INJ_Q03 = C_MONTH ADM_MOI, go to INJ_Q04. Otherwise, go to INJ_Q05.

INJ_Q04 Was that this year or last year?

1  This year
2  Last year

DK, R
INJ_Q05  What type of injury did YOU1 have?
For example, a broken bone or burn.

1 Multiple injuries
2 Broken or fractured bones
3 Burn, scald, chemical burn
4 Dislocation
5 Sprain or strain
6 Cut, puncture, animal or human bite (open wound)
7 Scrape, bruise, blister
8 Concussion or other brain injury       (Go to INJ_Q08)
9 Poisoning                              (Go to INJ_Q08)
10 Injury to internal organs             (Go to INJ_Q07)
11 Other - Specify

DK, R

INJ_C05S  If INJ_Q05 = 11, go to INJ_Q05S.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q06.

INJ_Q05S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

INJ_Q06  What part of the body was injured?

1 Multiple sites
2 Eyes
3 Head (excluding eyes)
4 Neck
5 Shoulder, upper arm
6 Elbow, lower arm
7 Wrist
8 Hand
9 Hip
10 Thigh
11 Knee, lower leg
12 Ankle, foot
13 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
14 Lower back or lower spine
15 Chest (excluding back and spine)
16 Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)

DK, R

Go to INJ_Q08

INJ_Q07  What part of the body was injured?

1 Chest (within rib cage)
2 Abdomen or pelvis (below ribs)
3 Other - Specify

DK, R

INJ_C07S  If INJ_Q07 = 3, go to INJ_Q07S.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q08.
INJ_Q07S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

INJ_Q08

Where did the injury happen?

1 In a home or its surrounding area
2 Residential institution
3 School, college, university (exclude sports areas)
4 Sports or athletics area of school, college, university
5 Other sports or athletics area (exclude school sports areas)
6 Other institution (e.g., church, hospital, theatre, civic building)
7 Street, highway, sidewalk
8 Commercial area (e.g., store, restaurant, office building, transport terminal)
9 Industrial or construction area
10 Farm (exclude farmhouse and its surrounding area)
11 Countryside, forest, lake, ocean, mountains, prairie, etc
12 Other - Specify
DK, R

INJ_C08S If INJ_Q08 = 12, go to INJ_Q08S. Otherwise, go to INJ_Q09.

INJ_Q08S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

INJ_Q09

What type of activity ^WERE ^YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?

1 Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)
2 Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)
3 Working at a job or business (exclude travel to or from work)
4 Travel to or from work
5 Household chores, other unpaid work or education
6 Sleeping, eating, personal care
7 Other - Specify
DK, R

INJ_C09S If INJ_Q09 = 7, go to INJ_Q09S. Otherwise, go to INJ_Q10.

INJ_Q09S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

INJ_Q10

Was the injury the result of a fall?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INJ_Q12)
DK, R (Go to INJ_Q12)
INJ_Q11  How did YOU fall?
1 While skating, skiing, snowboarding, in-line skating or skateboarding
2 Going up or down stairs / steps (icy or not)
3 Slip, trip or stumble on ice or snow
4 Slip, trip or stumble on any other surface
5 From furniture (e.g., bed, chair)
6 From elevated position (e.g., ladder, tree)
7 Other - Specify
DK, R

INJ_C11S  If INJ_Q11 = 7, go to INJ_Q11S.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q13.

INJ_Q11S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.
___________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R
Go to INJ_Q13

INJ_Q12  What caused the injury?
1 Transportation accident
2 Accidentally bumped, pushed, bitten, etc. by person or animal
3 Accidentally struck or crushed by object(s)
4 Accidental contact with sharp object, tool or machine
5 Smoke, fire, flames
6 Accidental contact with hot object, liquid or gas
7 Extreme weather or natural disaster
8 Overexertion or strenuous movement
9 Physical assault
10 Other - Specify
DK, R

INJ_C12S  If INJ_Q12 = 10, go to INJ_Q12S.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q13.

INJ_Q12S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.
___________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

INJ_Q13  Did YOU receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 hours following the injury?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to INJ_Q16)
DK, R (Go to INJ_Q16)
INJ_Q14  Where did ^YOU1 receive treatment?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

INJ_14A  1  Doctor’s office
INJ_14B  2  Hospital emergency room
INJ_14C  3  Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
INJ_14D  4  Walk-in clinic
INJ_14E  5  Appointment clinic
INJ_14F  6  Community health centre / CLSC
INJ_14G  7  At work
INJ_14H  8  At school
INJ_14I  9  At home
INJ_14J  10 Telephone consultation only
INJ_14K  11 Other - Specify
DK, R

INJ_C14S  If INJ_Q14 = 11, go to INJ_Q14S. Otherwise, go to INJ_Q15.

INJ_Q14S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_________________________(80 spaces)
DK, R

INJ_Q15  ^WERE_C ^YOU1 admitted to a hospital overnight?
INJ_15

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to INJ_END)
DK, R

INJ_E15  If INJ_Q15 = 1 and HCU_Q01BA = 2 (No), show pop-up message as follows:

Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

INJ_Q16  Did ^YOU2 have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?
INJ_16

1  Yes  (Go to INJ_END)
2  No  (Go to INJ_END)
DK, R

INJ_Q17  How many injuries?
INJ_17

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Injuries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(MAX: 30; warning after 6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DK, R

INJ_END
Satisfaction with life (SWL)

SWL_C1 If (do SWL block = 2), go to SWL_END. Otherwise, go to SWL_C2.

SWL_C2 If proxy interview, go to SWL_END. Otherwise, go to SWL_R1.

SWL_R1 Now I’d like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your life. For each question, please tell me whether you are very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SWL_Q02 How satisfied are you with your job or main activity?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK
R (Go to SWL_END)

SWL_Q03 How satisfied are you with your leisure activities?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, R

SWL_Q04 (How satisfied are you) with your financial situation?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, R

SWL_Q05 How satisfied are you with yourself?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, R

SWL_Q06 How satisfied are you with the way your body looks?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, R

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Quebec, Alberta and Nunavut
How satisfied are you with your relationships with other family members?

1  Very satisfied
2  Satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied
   DK, R

(How satisfied are you) with your relationships with friends?

1  Very satisfied
2  Satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied
   DK, R

(How satisfied are you) with your housing?

1  Very satisfied
2  Satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied
   DK, R

(How satisfied are you) with your neighbourhood?

1  Very satisfied
2  Satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied
   DK, R
Stress - Sources (STS)

STS_BEG

STS_C1 If (do STS block = 1), go to STS_C2. Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_C2 If proxy interview, go to STS_END. Otherwise, go to STS_R1.

STS_R1 Now a few questions about the stress in your life.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STS_Q1 In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 … excellent?
2 … very good?
3 … good?
4 … fair?
5 … poor?
DK, R (Go to STS_END)

STS_Q2 In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities? Would you say your ability is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 … excellent?
2 … very good?
3 … good?
4 … fair?
5 … poor?
DK, R

STS_Q3 Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

1 Time pressures / not enough time
2 Own physical health problem or condition
3 Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
4 Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
5 Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
6 School
7 Employment status (e.g., unemployment)
8 Caring for - own children
9 Caring for - others
10 Other personal or family responsibilities
11 Personal relationships
12 Discrimination
13 Personal and family’s safety
14 Health of family members
15 Other - Specify
16 Nothing (Go to STS_END)
DK, R (Go to STS_END)

STS_C3S If STS_Q3 = 15, go to STS_Q3S. Otherwise, go to STS_END.

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Yukon and Nunavut
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R
Stress – Coping with stress (STC)

STC_BEG

If (do STC block = 1), go to STC_C2. Otherwise, go to STR_END.

STC_C2

If proxy interview, go to STC_END. Otherwise, go to STC_R1.

STC_R1

Now a few questions about coping with stress.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STC_Q1_1

People have different ways of dealing with stress. Thinking about the ways you deal with stress, please tell me how often you do each of the following.

How often do you try to solve the problem?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, R (Go to STC_END)

STC_Q1_2

To deal with stress, how often do you talk to others?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, R

STC_Q1_3

(When dealing with stress,) how often do you avoid being with people?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, R

STC_Q1_4

How often do you sleep more than usual to deal with stress?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, R

STC_Q1_5A

When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by eating more, or less, than usual?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, R
(When dealing with stress,) how often do you try to feel better by smoking more cigarettes than usual?
1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. Do not smoke
   DK, R

When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by drinking alcohol?
1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, R

(When dealing with stress,) how often do you try to feel better by using drugs or medication?
1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, R

How often do you jog or do other exercise to deal with stress?
1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, R

How often do you pray or seek spiritual help to deal with stress?
1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, R

(To deal with stress,) how often do you try to relax by doing something enjoyable?
1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, R

(To deal with stress,) how often do you try to look on the bright side of things?
1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, R
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STC_Q1_10</th>
<th>How often do you blame yourself?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STC_Q1_11</th>
<th>To deal with stress, how often do you wish the situation would go away or somehow be finished?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stress - Recent life events (RLE)

RLE_BEG

RLE_C100 If (do RLE block = 1), go to RLE_C200. Otherwise, go to RLE_END.

RLE_C200 If proxy interview or age < 18, go to RLE_END. Otherwise, go to RLE_C201.

RLE_C201 If (do OGP block = 1), go to RLE_R2. Otherwise, go to RLE_R1.

RLE_R1 The next part of the questionnaire deals with different kinds of stress. Although the questions may seem repetitive, they are related to various aspects of a person’s physical, emotional and mental health.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RLE_R2 I’d like to ask you about some things that may have happened in the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday. Some of these experiences happen to most people at one time or another, while some happen to only a few. First, I’d like to ask about yourself or anyone close to you (that is, your spouse or partner, children, relatives or close friends).

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RLE_Q201 In the past 12 months, was any one of you beaten up or physically attacked?

RLE_201

1  Yes
2  No
DK
R (Go to RLE_END)

RLE_Q202 Now I’d like you to think just about your family, that is, yourself and your spouse/partner or children, if any.

RLE_202

In the past 12 months, did [someone/you or someone] in your family, have an unwanted pregnancy?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Note: If sex = female, use “you or someone” in RLE_Q202. Otherwise, use “someone” in RLE_Q202.

RLE_Q203 In the past 12 months, did [someone/you or someone] in your family have an abortion or miscarriage?

RLE_203

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Note: If sex = female, use “you or someone” in RLE_Q203. Otherwise, use “someone” in RLE_Q203.
RLE_Q204  (In the past 12 months,) did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

RLE_Q205  (In the past 12 months,) did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

RLE_Q206  Now I'd like you to think just about [yourself / yourself and your spouse or partner].
In the past 12 months, did you [you / you or your partner] experience a change of job for a worse one?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Note: If marital status = married or living common-law, include the phrase “yourself and your spouse or partner” and “you or your partner” in RLE_Q206. Otherwise, use “yourself” and “you” in RLE_Q206.

RLE_Q207  (In the past 12 months,) were [you / you or your partner] demoted at work or did [you / either of you] take a cut in pay?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Note: If marital status = married or living common-law, include the phrase “yourself or your partner” and “either of you” in RLE_Q207. Otherwise, use “yourself” and “you” in RLE_Q207.

RLE_C208 If marital status = married or living common-law, ask RLE_Q208. Otherwise, go to RLE_Q209.

RLE_Q208  (In the past 12 months,) did you have increased arguments with your partner?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

RLE_Q209  [Now, just you personally, in / In] the past 12 months, did you go on welfare?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Note: If marital status = married or living common-law, include the phrase “Now, just you personally, in” in RLE_Q209. Otherwise, use “In” in RLE_Q209.

RLE_C210 If OGP_Q109 = 1 (has children), go to RLE_Q211. Otherwise, go to RLE_C210A.

RLE_C210A If (do OGP block) = 2, go to RLE_Q210. Otherwise, go to RLE_END.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RLE_Q210</th>
<th>Do you have any children?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RLE_END</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RLE_Q211</th>
<th>In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RLE_END</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Stress - Childhood and adult stressors (CST)

CST_BEG

CST_C1 If (do CST block = 1) go to CST_C2. Otherwise, go to CST_END.

CST_C2 If proxy interview or age < 18, go to CST_END. Otherwise, go to CST_R1.

CST_R1 The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house.

Please tell me if any of these things have happened to you.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CST_Q1 Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?
CST_1 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R (Go to CST_END)

CST_Q2 Did your parents get a divorce?
CST_2 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CST_Q3 Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?
CST_3 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CST_Q4 Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?
CST_4 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CST_Q5 Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?
CST_5 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CST_Q6 Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?
CST_6 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Northwest Territories
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Stress - Work stress (WST)**

**WST_BEG**

WST_C1 If (do WST block) = 1, go to WST_C2. Otherwise, go to WST_END.

WST_C2 If proxy interview, go to WST_END. Otherwise, go to WST_C3.

WST_C3 If age < 15 or > 75, or GEN_Q08 = 2, go to WST_END. Otherwise, go to WST_R4.

WST_R4 The next few questions are about your main job or business in the past 12 months. I'm going to read you a series of statements that might describe your job situation. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

WST_Q401 Your job required that you learn new things.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
   DK
   R (Go to WST_END)

WST_Q402 Your job required a high level of skill.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
   DK, R

WST_Q403 Your job allowed you freedom to decide how you did your job.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
   DK, R

WST_Q404 Your job required that you do things over and over.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
   DK, R
WST_Q405 Your job was very hectic.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R

WST_Q406 You were free from conflicting demands that others made.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R

WST_Q407 Your job security was good.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R

WST_Q408 Your job required a lot of physical effort.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R

WST_Q409 You had a lot to say about what happened in your job.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R

WST_Q410 You were exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you worked with.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R
WST_Q411
Your supervisor was helpful in getting the job done.
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
DK, R

WST_Q412
The people you worked with were helpful in getting the job done.
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
DK, R

WST_Q412A
You had the materials and equipment you needed to do your job.
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
DK, R

WST_Q413
How satisfied were you with your job?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1  Very satisfied
2  Somewhat satisfied
3  Not too satisfied
4  Not at all satisfied
DK, R

WST_END
Self-esteem (SFE)

SFE_BEG

SFE_C500A If (do SFE block = 1), go to SFE_C500B. Otherwise, go to SFE_END.

SFE_C500B If proxy interview, go to SFE_END. Otherwise, go to SFE_R5.

SFE_R5 Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves.

Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFE_Q501 You feel that you have a number of good qualities.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

DK, R (Go to SFE_END)

SFE_Q502 You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

DK, R

SFE_Q503 You are able to do things as well as most other people.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

DK, R

SFE_Q504 You take a positive attitude toward yourself.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

DK, R
**SFE Q505**

**On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SFE Q506**

**All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R
Mastery (MAS)

MAS_BEG

MAS_C600A If (do MAS block = 1), go to MAS_C600B. Otherwise, go to MAS_END.

MAS_C600B If proxy interview, go to MAS_END. Otherwise, go to MAS_C600C.

MAS_C600C If (do SFE block = 1), go to MAS_Q601. Otherwise, go to MAS_R6.

MAS_R6 Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MAS_Q601 You have little control over the things that happen to you.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK R (Go to MAS_END)

MAS_Q602 There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK R

MAS_Q603 There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK R

MAS_Q604 You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK R

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Manitoba
MAS_Q605 Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R

MAS_Q606 What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R

MAS_Q607 You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R

MAS_END
Smoking (SMK)

SMK_BEG

SMK_C1 If (do SMK block = 2), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_R1.

SMK_R1 The next questions are about smoking.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SMK_Q201A In [your/his/her] lifetime, [have/has] [you/FNAME] smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
2 No (Go to SMK_Q202)

SMK_Q201B [Have/Has] [you/he/she] ever smoked a whole cigarette?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
2 No (Go to SMK_Q202)

SMK_C201C If SMK_Q201A = R and SMK_Q201B = R, go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q202.

SMK_Q201C At what age did [you/he/she] smoke [your/his/her] first whole cigarette?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

|   | Age in years
|---|---
|   | (MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
DK, R (Go to SMK_Q202)

SMK_E201C If SMK_Q201C >= 5 and SMK_Q201C <= current age, go to SMK_Q202. Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.
The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid. Please return and correct.

SMK_Q202 At the present time, [do/does] [you/FNAME] smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

1 Daily
2 Occasionally (Go to SMK_Q205B)
3 Not at all (Go to SMK_C205D)
DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

Daily smoker (current)

SMK_Q203 At what age did [you/he/she] begin to smoke cigarettes daily?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

|   | Age in years
|---|---
|   | (MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
DK, R (Go to SMK_Q204)
SMK_E203 If SMK_Q203 >= 5 and SMK_Q203 <= current age, go to SMK_Q204. Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

SMK_Q204 How many cigarettes [do/does] [you/he/she] smoke each day now?

___ | Cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

Go to SMK_END

Occasional smoker (current)

SMK_Q205B On the days that [you/FNAME] [do/does] smoke, how many cigarettes [do/does] [you/he/she] usually smoke?

___ | Cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

SMK_Q205C In the past month, on how many days [have/has] [you/he/she] smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

___ | Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 30)
DK, R

SMK_C205D If SMK_Q201A <> 1 (has not smoked 100 or more cigarettes lifetime), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q205D.

Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q205D [Have/Has] [you/he/she] ever smoked cigarettes daily?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q207)
2 No
DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_C206A If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END.

Non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q206A When did [you/he/she] stop smoking? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... less than one year ago?
2 ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? (Go to SMK_END)
3 ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? (Go to SMK_END)
4 ... 3 or more years ago? (Go to SMK_Q206C)
DK, R (Go to SMK_END)
In what month did [you/he/she] stop?

1 January 7 July
2 February 8 August
3 March 9 September
4 April 10 October
5 May 11 November
6 June 12 December

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age - 5].

|___|___| Years
(MIN: 3) (MAX: current age-5)
DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

If SMK_Q206C >= 3 and SMK_Q206C <= current age-5, go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking is invalid.
Please return and correct.

At what age did [you/he/she] begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

|___|___| Age in years
(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
DK, R (Go to SMK_Q208)

If SMK_Q207 >= 5 and SMK_Q207 <= current age, go to SMK_Q208.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid.
Please return and correct.

How many cigarettes did [you/he/she] usually smoke each day?

|___|___| Cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

When did [you/he/she] stop smoking daily? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... less than one year ago?
2 ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? (Go to SMK_C210)
3 ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? (Go to SMK_C210)
4 ... 3 or more years ago? (Go to SMK_Q209C)
DK, R (Go to SMK_END)
In what month did [you/he/she] stop?

1 January  7 July
2 February  8 August
3 March     9 September
4 April     10 October
5 May       11 November
6 June      12 December

Go to SMK_C210

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age-5].

| | | | Years  
(MIN: 3) (MAX: current age-5)  
DK, R  (Go to SMK_C210)

If SMK_Q209C >= 3 and SMK_Q209C <= current age-5, go to SMK_E209D.  
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

If SMK_Q207 <= (current age - SMK_Q209C), go to SMK_C210.  
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END.

Was that when [you/he/she] completely quit smoking?

1 Yes  (Go to SMK_END)
2 No   
   DK, R  (Go to SMK_END)

When did [you/he/she] stop smoking completely? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... less than one year ago?  
2 ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago?  (Go to SMK_END)  
3 ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago?  (Go to SMK_END)  
4 ... 3 or more years ago?  (Go to SMK_Q210C)  
   DK, R  (Go to SMK_END)

In what month did [you/he/she] stop?

1 January  7 July
2 February  8 August
3 March     9 September
4 April     10 October
5 May       11 November
6 June      12 December

Go to SMK_END
**SMK_Q210C** How many years ago was it?

**SMK_10C** INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age-5].

| | | | Years
(MIN: 3) (MAX: current age-5)
DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

**SMK_E210C** If SMK_Q210C >= 3 and SMK_Q210C <= current age-5, go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

**SMK_END**
Smoking – Stages of change (SCH)

SCH_BEG

SCH_C1 If (do SCH block = 2), go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_C2.

SCH_C2 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smokers), go to SCH_C3.
Otherwise, go to SCH_END.

SCH_C3 If proxy interview, go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_Q1 SCH_1.

SCH_Q1 Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?

SCH_1

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCH_Q3)
DK, R (Go to SCH_Q3)

SCH_Q2 Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 30 days?

SCH_2

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

SCH_Q3 In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?

SCH_3

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCH_END)
DK, R (Go to SCH_END)

SCH_Q4 How many times? (in the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit)

SCH_4

| | | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 48)
DK, R

SCH_END
Smoking - Nicotine dependence (NDE)

NDE_C1 If (do NDE block = 2), go to NDE_END. Otherwise, go to NDE_C2.

NDE_C2 If SMK_Q202 = 1 (current daily smokers), go to NDE_C3. Otherwise, go to NDE_END.

NDE_C3 If proxy interview, go to NDE_END. Otherwise, go to NDE_Q1.

NDE_Q1 How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?

NDE_1

1 Within 5 minutes
2 6 - 30 minutes after waking
3 31 - 60 minutes after waking
4 More than 60 minutes after waking
DK, R (Go to NDE_END)

NDE_Q2 Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?

NDE_2

1 Yes
2 No

DK, R

NDE_Q3 Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

NDE_3

1 The first one of the day
2 Another one

DK, R

NDE_Q4 Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?

NDE_4

1 Yes
2 No

DK, R

NDE_Q5 Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?

NDE_5

1 Yes
2 No

DK, R

NDE_END

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Alberta, Northwest Territories and Nunavut
Smoking cessation methods (SCA)

SCA_BEG

SCA_C1 If (do SCA block = 1), go to SCA_C10A. Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_C10A If proxy interview, go to SCA_END. Otherwise, go to SCA_C10B.

SCA_C10B If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to SCA_C50. Otherwise, go to SCA_C10C.

SCA_C10C If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1 (former smoker who quit less than 1 year ago), go to SCA_Q10. Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q10

In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to quit smoking?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to SCA_Q11)
DK, R (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q10A

How useful was that in helping you quit?

1  Very useful
2  Somewhat useful
3  Not very useful
4  Not useful at all
DK, R

SCA_Q11

Did you try Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy to quit smoking? (In the past 12 months)

1  Yes
2  No (Go to SCA_Q12)
DK, R (Go to SCA_Q12)

SCA_Q11A

How useful was that in helping you quit?

1  Very useful
2  Somewhat useful
3  Not very useful
4  Not useful at all
DK, R

SCA_Q12

In the past 12 months, did you try medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin to quit smoking?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to SCA_END)
DK, R (Go to SCA_END)
SCA_Q12A  How useful was that in helping you quit?

1  Very useful
2  Somewhat useful
3  Not very useful
4  Not useful at all
   DK, R

Go to SCA_END

SCA_C50  If (do SCH block = 2), go to SCA_Q50.
   Otherwise, go to SCA_C50A.

SCA_C50A  If SCH_Q3 = 1, go to SCA_Q60.
   Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q50  In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SCA_END)
   DK, R  (Go to SCA_END)

Note:  In processing, if a respondent answered SCH_Q3 = 1, the variable SCA_Q50 is given the value of 1.

SCA_Q60  In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:

   ... a nicotine patch?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SCA_Q61  (In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)

   ... Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SCA_Q62  (In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)

   ... medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SCA_END
Smoking – Physician counselling (SPC)

SPC_BEG

SPC_C1  If (do SPC block = 1), go to SPC_C2. Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C2  If proxy interview, go to SPC_END. Otherwise, go to SPC_C3.

SPC_C3  If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 or SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, go to SPC_C4. Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C4  If (do HCU block = 1) and (HCU_Q01AA = 1) (i.e. has a regular medical doctor), go to SPC_Q10. Otherwise, go to SPC_C20A.

SPC_Q10  Earlier, you mentioned having a regular medical doctor. In the past 12 months, did you go see this doctor?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, R  (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q11  Does your doctor know that you [smoke/smoked] cigarettes?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, R  (Go to SPC_C20A)

Note:  If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2, use “smoke”. If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, use “smoked”.

SPC_Q12  In the past 12 months, did your doctor advise you to quit smoking?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, R  (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q13  (In the past 12 months) did your doctor give you any specific help or information to quit smoking?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, R  (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q14  What type of help did the doctor give?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SPC_14A  1  Referral to a one-on-one cessation program
SPC_14B  2  Referral to a group cessation program
SPC_14C  3  Recommended use of nicotine patch or nicotine gum
SPC_14D  4  Recommended Zyban or other medication
SPC_14E  5  Provided self-help information (e.g., pamphlet, referral to website)
SPC_14F  6  Own doctor offered counselling
SPC_14G  7  Other
DK, R

SPC_C20A  If (do DEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1) (visited dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q21.
SPC_C20B If (do DEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 2, DK or R) (did not visit dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_END. Otherwise, go to SPC_C20C.

SPC_C20C If (do HCU block = 1) and (HCU_Q02E = 1) (saw or talked to dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q20. Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_Q20 Earlier, you mentioned having “seen or talked to” a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually go to the dentist?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_END)
    DK, R  (Go to SPC_END)

SPC_Q21 Does your dentist or dental hygienist know that you [smoke/smoked] cigarettes?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_END)
    DK, R  (Go to SPC_END)

Note: If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2, use “smoke”. If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, use “smoked”.

SPC_Q22 In the past 12 months, did the dentist or hygienist advise you to quit smoking?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R
Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)

**YSM_BEG**

**YSM_C1** If (do YSM block = 2), go to YSM_END. Otherwise, go to YSM_C1A.

**YSM_C1A** If proxy interview or age greater than 19, go to YSM_END. Otherwise, go to YSM_C1B.

**YSM_C1B** If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to YSM_Q1. Otherwise, go to YSM_END.

**YSM_Q1** Where do you usually get your cigarettes?

**YSM_1**
1. Buy from - Vending machine
2. Buy from - Small grocery / corner store
3. Buy from - Supermarket
4. Buy from - Drug store
5. Buy from - Gas station
6. Buy from - Other store
7. Buy from - Friend or someone else
8. Given them by - Brother or sister
9. Given them by - Mother or father
10. Given them by - Friend or someone else
11. Take them from - Mother, father or sibling
12. Other
   DK, R (Go to YSM_END)

**YSM_C2** If YSM_Q1 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7, go to YSM_Q3. Otherwise, go to YSM_Q2.

**YSM_Q2** In the past 12 months, have you bought cigarettes for yourself or for someone else?

**YSM_2**
1. Yes
2. No (Go to YSM_Q3)
   DK, R (Go to YSM_Q5)

**YSM_Q3** In the past 12 months, have you been asked your age when buying cigarettes in a store?

**YSM_3**
1. Yes
2. No
   DK, R

**YSM_Q4** In the past 12 months, has anyone in a store refused to sell you cigarettes?

**YSM_4**
1. Yes
2. No
   DK, R

**YSM_Q5** In the past 12 months, have you asked a stranger to buy you cigarettes?

**YSM_5**
1. Yes
2. No
   DK, R

**YSM_END**
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)

ETS_BEG

ETS_C1 If (do ETS block = 2), go to ETS_END.
Otherwise, go to ETS_R1.

ETS_R1 The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ETS_C10 If the number of household members = 1 and (SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2), go to ETS_Q30.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q10.

ETS_Q10 Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke inside your home, every day or almost every day?
INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ETS_C20)
DK, R (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q11 How many people smoke inside your home every day or almost every day?
INTERVIEWER: Include household members and regular visitors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I_I_I Number of people</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN:1) (MAX:15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ETS_C20 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to ETS_Q30.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q20.

ETS_Q20 In the past month, [were/was] [you/FNAME] exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in a car or other private vehicle?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

ETS_Q20B (In the past month) [were/was] [you/he/she] exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in public places (such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

ETS_Q30 Are there any restrictions against smoking cigarettes in your home?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ETS_END)
DK, R (Go to ETS_END)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ETS_Q31</th>
<th>How is smoking restricted in your home?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS_6A</td>
<td>1 Smokers are asked to refrain from smoking in the house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS_6B</td>
<td>2 Smoking is allowed in certain rooms only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS_6C</td>
<td>3 Smoking is restricted in the presence of young children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS_6D</td>
<td>4 Other restriction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ETS_END
Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)

TAL_BEG

TAL_C1 If (do TAL block = 1), go to TAL_Q1. Otherwise, go to TAL_END.

TAL_Q1 Now I'd like to ask about [your/his/her] use of tobacco other than cigarettes.

TAL_1 In the past month, [have/has] [you/he/she] smoked cigars?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R   (Go to TAL_END)

TAL_Q2 (In the past month,) [have/has] [you/he/she] smoked a pipe?

TAL_2

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

TAL_Q3 (In the past month,) [have/has] [you/he/she] used snuff?

TAL_3

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

TAL_Q4 (In the past month,) [have/has] [you/he/she] used chewing tobacco?

TAL_4

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

TAL_END
Alcohol use (ALC)

ALC_BEG

ALC_C1A  If (do ALC block = 1), go to ALC_R1.
Otherwise, go to ALC_END.

ALC_R1  Now, some questions about ^YOUR2 alcohol consumption.
When we use the word ‘drink’ it means:
- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALC_Q1  During the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday,
^HAVE ^YOU2 had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

   1  Yes
   2  No  (Go to ALC_END)
       DK, R  (Go to ALC_END)

ALC_Q2  During the past 12 months, how often did ^YOU1 drink alcoholic beverages?

   1  Less than once a month
   2  Once a month
   3  2 to 3 times a month
   4  Once a week
   5  2 to 3 times a week
   6  4 to 6 times a week
   7  Every day
       DK, R

ALC_Q3  How often in the past 12 months ^HAVE ^YOU1 had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

   1  Never
   2  Less than once a month
   3  Once a month
   4  2 to 3 times a month
   5  Once a week
   6  More than once a week
       DK, R

ALC_END
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)

ALW_BEG

ALW_C1 If (do ALW block = 1), go to ALW_C2. Otherwise, go to ALW_END.

ALW_C2 If ALC_Q1 = No, DK or R, go to ALW_END. Otherwise, go to ALW_Q5.

ALW_Q5 Thinking back over the past week, that is, from [date last week] to yesterday, did YOU have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ALW_END)
DK, R (Go to ALW_END)

ALW_D5A Yesterday = WEEKDAY(TODAY - 1)
IF Yesterday = 1 THEN
  DayE[1] = 'Sunday'
  DayE[2] = 'Saturday'
  DayE[3] = 'Friday'
  DayE[4] = 'Thursday'
  DayE[5] = 'Wednesday'
  DayE[6] = 'Tuesday'
  DayE[7] = 'Monday'
ELSEIF Yesterday = 2 THEN
  DayE[1] = 'Monday'
  DayE[2] = 'Sunday'
  DayE[3] = 'Saturday'
  DayE[4] = 'Friday'
  DayE[5] = 'Thursday'
  DayE[6] = 'Wednesday'
  DayE[7] = 'Tuesday'
ELSEIF Yesterday = 3 THEN
  DayE[1] = 'Tuesday'
  DayE[2] = 'Monday'
  DayE[3] = 'Sunday'
  DayE[4] = 'Saturday'
  DayE[5] = 'Friday'
  DayE[6] = 'Wednesday'
  DayE[7] = 'Thursday'
ELSEIF Yesterday = 4 THEN
  DayE[1] = 'Wednesday'
  DayE[2] = 'Tuesday'
  DayE[3] = 'Monday'
  DayE[4] = 'Sunday'
  DayE[5] = 'Saturday'
  DayE[6] = 'Friday'
  DayE[7] = 'Thursday'
ELSEIF Yesterday = 5 THEN
  DayE[1] = 'Thursday'
  DayE[2] = 'Wednesday'
  DayE[3] = 'Tuesday'
  DayE[4] = 'Monday'
  DayE[5] = 'Sunday'
  DayE[6] = 'Saturday'
  DayE[7] = 'Friday'

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, Ontario, British Columbia and Nunavut
ELSEIF Yesterday = 6 THEN
DayE[1] = 'Friday'
DayE[2] = 'Thursday'
DayE[3] = 'Wednesday'
DayE[4] = 'Tuesday'
DayE[5] = 'Monday'
DayE[6] = 'Sunday'
DayE[7] = 'Saturday'
ELSEIF Yesterday = 7 THEN
DayE[1] = 'Saturday'
DayE[2] = 'Friday'
DayE[3] = 'Thursday'
DayE[4] = 'Wednesday'
DayE[5] = 'Tuesday'
DayE[6] = 'Monday'
DayE[7] = 'Sunday'
ENDIF

ALW_Q5A1 Starting with yesterday, that is DayE[1], how many drinks did YOU2 have?

ALW_5A1
I I I Number of drinks
(MIN: 0  MAX: 99)
DK
R (Go to ALW_END)

ALW_E5A1A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on DayE[1].

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A1 => 5.

ALW_E5A1B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A1 > 12.

ALW_Q5A2 (How many drinks did YOU1 have:)
… on DayE[2]?

ALW_5A2
I I I Number of drinks
(MIN: 0  MAX: 99)
DK, R

ALW_E5A2A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on DayE[2].

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A2 => 5.

ALW_E5A2B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A2 > 12.

ALW_Q5A3 (How many drinks did YOU1 have:)
… on DayE[3]?

ALW_5A3
I I I Number of drinks
(MIN: 0  MAX: 99)
DK, R
Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on Day [3].

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A3 => 5.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A3 > 12.

(How many drinks did YOU have)
... on Day [4]?

I  I  I  Number of drinks
(MIN: 0 MAX: 99)
DK, R

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on Day [4].

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A4 => 5.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A4 > 12.

(How many drinks did YOU have)
... on Day [5]?

I  I  I  Number of drinks
(MIN: 0 MAX: 99)
DK, R

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on Day [5].

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A5 => 5.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A5 > 12.

(How many drinks did YOU have)
... on Day [6]?

I  I  I  Number of drinks
(MIN: 0 MAX: 99)
DK, R

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on Day [6].

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A6 => 5.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A6 > 12.
How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:
... on ^DayE[7]?  

Number of drinks  
(MIN: 0  MAX: 99)  
DK, R

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[7].

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A7 => 5.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A7 > 12.

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent had a drink in the past week but has not had any drinks in the last seven days.

Trigger hard edit if ALW_Q5A1 to ALW_Q5A7 all = 0.
Alcohol use – Former drinkers (ALN)

ALN_BEG

ALN_C1 If (do ALN block = 1), go to ALN_C2. Otherwise, go to ALN_END.

ALN_C2 If ALC_Q1 = Yes, DK or R, go to ALN_END. Otherwise, go to ALN_Q5B.

ALN_Q5B

HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had a drink?

ALN_5B 1 Yes
2 No (Go to ALN_END)
DK, R (Go to ALN_END)

ALN_Q6 Did ^YOU1 ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?

ALN_6 1 Yes
2 No (Go to ALN_END)
DK, R (Go to ALN_END)

ALN_Q7 Why did ^YOU1 reduce or quit drinking altogether?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ALN_7A 1 Dieting
ALN_7B 2 Athletic training
ALN_7C 3 Pregnancy
ALN_7D 4 Getting older
ALN_7E 5 Drinking too much / drinking problem
ALN_7F 6 Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
ALN_7G 7 Interfered with family or home life
ALN_7H 8 Affected - physical health
ALN_7I 9 Affected - friendships or social relationships
ALN_7J 10 Affected - financial position
ALN_7K 11 Affected - outlook on life or happiness
ALN_7L 12 Influence of family or friends
ALN_7M 13 Life change
ALN_7N 14 Other - Specify
DK, R

ALN_C7S If ALN_Q7 = 14, go to ANC_Q7S. Otherwise, go to ALN_END.

ALN_Q7S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

ALN_END
Driving and safety (DRV)

DRV_BEG

DRV_C01A If (do DRV block = 2), go to DRV_END. Otherwise, go to DRV_C01B.

DRV_C01B If proxy interview, go to DRV_END. Otherwise, go to DRV_R1.

DRV_R1 The next questions are about driving a motor vehicle. By motor vehicle, we mean a car, truck or van.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRV_Q01A In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle?
DRV_01A INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks and vans. Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R (Go to DRV_END)

DRV_Q01B In the past 12 months, have you driven a motorcycle?
DRV_01B

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

DRV_C02 If DRV_Q01A = 2 and DRV_Q01B = 2 or DK or R, go to DRV_R2. Otherwise, go to DRV_C02A.

DRV_C02A If DRV_Q01A = 1, go to DRV_Q02. Otherwise, go to DRV_Q04.

DRV_Q02 How often do you fasten your seat belt when you drive a motor vehicle?
DRV_02 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R

DRV_Q03 Counting hands-free use, how often do you use a cell phone while you are driving a motor vehicle?
DRV_03 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Manitoba, Alberta, and Northwest Territories
DRV_Q04
How often do you drive when you are feeling tired?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, R

DRV_Q05
Compared to other drivers, would you say you usually drive:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... much faster?
2  ... a little faster?
3  ... about the same speed?
4  ... a little slower?
5  ... much slower?
   DK, R

DRV_Q06
(Compared to other drivers,) would you say you usually drive:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... much more aggressively?
2  ... a little more aggressively?
3  ... about the same?
4  ... a little less aggressively?
5  ... much less aggressively?
   DK, R

DRV_C07
If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohol in past 12 months) and (DRV_Q01A = 1 (drove a motor vehicle) or
   DRV_Q01B = 1 (Drove a motorcycle)), go to DRV_Q07.
Otherwise, go to DRV_R2.

DRV_Q07
In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle after having 2 or more drinks in the
hour before you drove?
INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks, vans and motorcycles. Exclude off-road vehicles.

1  Yes 
2  No (Go to DRV_R2)
   DK, R (Go to DRV_R2)

DRV_Q07A
How many times (in the past 12 months)?

| | | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20)
   DK, R

DRV_R2
Now some questions about being a passenger in a motor vehicle.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
**DRV_Q08A**
When you are a front seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?

*INTERVIEWER:* Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. Do not ride in front seat

**DRV_Q08B**
When you are a back seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. Do not ride in back seat

**DRV_Q09**
When you are a passenger in a taxi, how often do you fasten your seat belt?

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. Do not take taxis

**DRV_Q10**
In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_Q11A)

**DRV_Q10A**
How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|__|__| Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20)

**DRV_Q11A**
In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_END)

**DRV_Q11B**
In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, an ATV (all terrain vehicle)?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_C13)

**DRV_END**
**DRV_Q12**  How often do you wear a helmet when on an ATV?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Always**
2. **Most of the time**
3. **Rarely**
4. **Never**

**DRV_C13**

If DRV_Q11A = 2 (not driven/passenger - snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo) and DRV_Q11B = 2 (not driven/passenger - ATV), go to DRV_END. Otherwise, go to DRV_C13A.

**Note:**

If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 1, use “a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV” in DRV_Q13 and DRV_Q14.

If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 2, use “a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo” in DRV_Q13 and DRV_Q14.

If DRV_Q11A = 2 and DRV_Q11B = 1, use “an ATV” in DRV_Q13 and DRV_Q14.

**DRV_Q13**  In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger on [a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV/a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo/an ATV] with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?

1. **Yes**  (Go to DRV_C14)
2. **No**  (Go to DRV_C14)

**DRV_Q13A**  How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|__|__| Times  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20)  
DK, R

**DRV_C14**  If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohol in the past 12 months), go to DRV_Q14. Otherwise, go to DRV_END.

**DRV_Q14**  In the past 12 months, have you driven [a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV/a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo/an ATV] after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?

1. **Yes**  (Go to DRV_C14)
2. **No**  (Go to DRV_C14)

**DRV_Q14A**  How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|__|__| Times  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20)  
DK, R

**DRV_END**
Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD)

ALD_BEG

ALD_C01A  If (do ALD block = 2) or proxy interview, go to ALD_END.
Otherwise, go to ALD_C01B.

ALD_C01B  If ALC_Q3 > 2 (has had at least 5 drinks at least once a month), go to ALD_R1.
Otherwise, go to ALD_END.

ALD_R1  The next questions are about how drinking can affect people in their activities. We will be referring to the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALD_Q01  In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work, school or while taking care of children?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ALD_Q03)
DK, R  (Go to ALD_END)

ALD_Q02  How many times? Was it:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... Once or twice?
2  ... 3 to 5 times?
3  ... 6 to 10 times?
4  ... 11 to 20 times?
5  ... More than 20 times?
DK, R

ALD_Q03  In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

ALD_Q04  (In the past 12 months,) have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

ALD_Q05  (In the past 12 months,) have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

ALD_Q06  (In the past 12 months,) have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Saskatchewan and British Columbia
In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ALD_Q09)
DK, R  (Go to ALD_Q09)

How many times? Was it:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  … Once or twice?
2  … 3 to 5 times?
3  … 6 to 10 times?
4  … 11 to 20 times?
5  … More than 20 times?
DK, R

In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

People who cut down their alcohol use or stop drinking altogether may not feel well if they have been drinking steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can last longer than the usual hangover.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

In the past 12 months, did you ever have a period when you stopped, cut down, or went without alcohol and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period when you drank alcohol even though you promised yourself you wouldn’t, or when you drank a lot more than you intended?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period of several days or more when you spent so much time drinking alcohol or recovering from the effects that you had little time for anything else?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period of a month or longer when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of alcohol?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
(In the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to drink alcohol when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by your alcohol use?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

If count of “Yes” responses (1) in (ALD_Q01, ALD_Q03, ALD_Q04, ALD_Q05, ALD_Q06, ALD_Q07, ALD_Q09, ALD_Q10, ALD_Q11, ALD_Q12, ALD_Q13, and ALD_Q14) = 0, go to ALD_END.

Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of alcohol interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means “no interference”, while 10 means “very severe interference”.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

In the past 12 months, how much did your alcohol use interfere with:

... your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0  No interference
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  V
10 Very severe interference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DK, R

(How much did it interfere with:)

... your ability to attend school?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

0  No interference
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  V
10 Very severe interference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DK, R
(How much did it interfere with:)

... your ability to work at a job?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Very severe interference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(In the past 12 months,) how much did your alcohol use interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How much did it interfere with your social life?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX)

MEX_BEG

MEX_C01A If (do MEX block = 1), go to MEX_C01B. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_C01B If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55, go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q01.

MEX_Q01 The next questions are for recent mothers.

MEX_01 Have you given birth in the past 5 years?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include stillbirths.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MEX_END)
DK, R (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q01A In what year?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year of birth of last baby. Minimum is [current year - 5]; maximum is [current year].

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ Year
(MIN: current year - 5)(MAX: current year)
DK, R

MEX_Q02 Did you take a vitamin supplement containing folic acid before your (last) pregnancy, that is, before you found out that you were pregnant?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

MEX_Q03 (For your last baby,) did you breastfeed or try to breastfeed your baby, even if only for a short time?

1 Yes (Go to MEX_Q05)
2 No
DK, R (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q04 What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed?

1 Bottle feeding easier
2 Formula as good as breast milk
3 Breastfeeding is unappealing / disgusting
4 Father / partner didn’t want me to
5 Returned to work / school early
6 C-Section
7 Medical condition - mother
8 Medical condition - baby
9 Premature birth
10 Multiple births (e.g. twins)
11 Wanted to drink alcohol
12 Wanted to smoke
13 Other - Specify
DK, R

MEX_C04S If MEX_Q04 = 13, go to MEX_Q04S. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.
MEX_Q04S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_________________________  (80 spaces)
DK, R

Go to MEX_END

MEX_Q05

Are you still breastfeeding?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>(Go to MEX_Q07)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>DK, R (Go to MEX_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEX_Q06

How long did you breastfeed (your last baby)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Less than 1 week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 to 2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 to 4 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5 to 8 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>9 weeks to less than 12 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>7 to 9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>10 to 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Have not added liquids or solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEX_Q07

How old was your (last) baby when you first added any other liquids (e.g. milk, formula, water, teas, herbal mixtures) or solid foods to the baby’s feeds?

INTERVIEWER: If exact age not known, obtain best estimate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Less than 1 week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 to 2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 to 4 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5 to 8 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>9 weeks to less than 12 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>7 to 9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>10 to 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Have not added liquids or solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEX_E07

An unusual length of time has passed between when the baby stopped breastfeeding and when other liquid or solid foods were first added to the feeds.

Interviewer: Please confirm. If answers are valid, ask for the reason explaining the gap and enter it as a remark.

Trigger soft edit: IF MEX_07 < 13 AND ORD(MEX_Q07) – ORD (MEX_Q06) > 1

Note: In other words, if MEX_Q07 < 13 AND category number in MEX_Q07 minus category number in MEX_Q06 is greater than 1.
What is the main reason that you first added other liquids or solid foods?

1. Not enough breast milk
2. Baby was ready for solid foods
3. Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
4. Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
5. Medical condition - mother
6. Medical condition - baby
7. Advice of doctor / health professional
8. Returned to work / school
9. Advice of partner / health professional
10. Formula equally healthy for baby
11. Wanted to drink alcohol
12. Wanted to smoke
13. Other - Specify

DK, R

MEX_C08S If MEX_Q08 = 13, go to MEX_Q08S. Otherwise, go to MEX_C09.

MEX_Q08S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

MEX_C09 If MEX_Q07 = 1 (baby less than 1 week), go to MEX_C10. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q09.

MEX_Q09 During the time when your (last) baby was only fed breast milk, did you give the baby a vitamin supplement containing Vitamin D?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, R

MEX_C10 If MEX_Q05 = 1 (still breastfeeding), go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q10.

MEX_Q10 What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?

1. Not enough breast milk
2. Baby was ready for solid foods
3. Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
4. Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
5. Medical condition - mother
6. Medical condition - baby
7. Planned to stop at this time
8. Child weaned him / herself (e.g., baby biting, refusing breast)
9. Advice of doctor / health professional
10. Returned to work / school
11. Advice of partner / family / friends
12. Formula equally healthy for baby
13. Wanted to drink alcohol
14. Wanted to smoke
15. Other - Specify

DK, R
MEX_C10S If MEX_Q10 = 15, go to MEX_Q10S. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_Q10S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

MEX_END
Maternal experiences – Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)

MXA_BEG

MXA_C01A If (do MXA block = 1), go to MXA_C01B. Otherwise, go to MXA_END.

MXA_C01B If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or MEX_Q01 = 2, DK or R, go to MXA_END. Otherwise, go to MXA_C30.

MXA_C30 If ALC_Q1 = 2, DK or R, and ALN_Q5B = 2, DK or R, (didn’t drink in past 12 months or never drank), go to MXA_END. Otherwise, go to MXA_Q30.

MXA_Q30 Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?

MXA_30

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MXA_C32)
   DK, R (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q31 How often did you drink?

MXA_31

1 Less than once a month
2 Once a month
3 2 to 3 times a month
4 Once a week
5 2 to 3 times a week
6 4 to 6 times a week
7 Every day
   DK, R

MXA_C32 If MEX_Q03 = 2 (did not breastfeed last baby), go to MXA_END. Otherwise, go to MXA_Q32.

MXA_Q32 Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?

MXA_32

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MXA_END)
   DK, R (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q33 How often did you drink?

MXA_33

1 Less than once a month
2 Once a month
3 2 to 3 times a month
4 Once a week
5 2 to 3 times a week
6 4 to 6 times a week
7 Every day
   DK, R

MXA_END

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Ontario, Alberta, British Columbia and Northwest Territories
Maternal experiences – Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)

**MXS_BEG**

**MXS_C01A** If (do MXS block = 1), go to MXS_C01B. Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

**MXS_C01B** If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or MEX_Q01 = 2, DK or R, go to MXS_END. Otherwise, go to MXS_C20.

**MXS_C20** If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 or SMK_Q201A = 1 or SMK_Q201B = 1, go to MEX_Q20. Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

**MXS_Q20** During your last pregnancy, did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

MXS_20

1. Daily
2. Occasionally (Go to MXS_Q22)
3. Not at all (Go to MXS_C23)
   DK, R (Go to MXS_Q26)

**Daily Smokers only**

**MXS_Q21** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

MXS_21

1. Number of cigarettes
   (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
   DK, R

   Go to MXS_C23

**Occasional Smokers only**

**MXS_Q22** On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?

MXS_22

1. Number of cigarettes
   (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
   DK, R

**MXS_C23** If MEX_Q03 = 1 (breastfed last baby), go to MXS_Q23. Otherwise, go to MXS_Q26.

**MXS_Q23** When you were breastfeeding (your last baby), did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

MXS_23

1. Daily
2. Occasionally (Go to MXS_Q25)
3. Not at all (Go to MXS_Q26)
   DK, R (Go to MXS_Q26)

**Daily smokers only**

**MXS_Q24** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

MXS_24

1. Number of cigarettes
   (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
   DK, R

   Go to MXS_Q26
Occasional smokers only

MXS_Q25  On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?
MXS_25   Number of cigarettes
          (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

MXS_Q26  Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?
MXS_26   
          1  Yes
          2  No
          DK, R

MXS_END
Illicit drugs use (DRG)

DRG_BEG

DRG_C1 If (do DRG block = 1), go to DRG_C2. Otherwise, go to DRG_END.

DRG_C2 If proxy interview, go to DRG_END. Otherwise, go to DRG_R1.

DRG_R1 I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRG_Q01 Have you ever used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once
3 No (Go to DRG_Q04)
   DK, R (Go to DRG_END)

DRG_Q02 Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DRG_Q04)
   DK, R (Go to DRG_Q04)

DRG_C03 If DRG_Q01 = 1, go to DRG_Q04.

DRG_Q03 How often (did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
   DK, R

DRG_Q04 Have you ever used or tried cocaine or crack?

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once
3 No (Go to DRG_Q07)
   DK, R (Go to DRG_Q07)

DRG_Q05 Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DRG_Q07)
   DK, R (Go to DRG_Q07)

DRG_C06 If DRG_Q04 = 1, go to DRG_Q07.
How often (did you use cocaine or crack in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
DK, R

Have you ever used or tried speed (amphetamines)?

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once
3 No (Go to DRG_Q10)
   DK, R (Go to DRG_Q10)

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DRG_Q10)
   DK, R (Go to DRG_Q10)

If DRG_Q07 = 1, go to DRG_Q10.

How often (did you use speed (amphetamines) in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
DK, R

Have you ever used or tried ecstasy (MDMA) or other similar drugs?

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once
3 No (Go to DRG_Q13)
   DK, R (Go to DRG_Q13)

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DRG_Q13)
   DK, R (Go to DRG_Q13)

If DRG_Q10 = 1, go to DRG_Q13.

How often (did you use ecstasy or other similar drugs in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
DK, R
DRG_Q13 Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens, PCP or LSD (acid)?
   1 Yes, just once
   2 Yes, more than once
   3 No  (Go to DRG_Q16)
   DK, R  (Go to DRG_Q16)

DRG_Q14 Have you used it in the past 12 months?
   1 Yes
   2 No  (Go to DRG_Q16)
   DK, R  (Go to DRG_Q16)

DRG_C15 If DRG_Q13 = 1, go to DRG_Q16.

DRG_Q15 How often (did you use hallucinogens, PCP or LSD in the past 12 months)?
   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
   1 Less than once a month
   2 1 to 3 times a month
   3 Once a week
   4 More than once a week
   5 Every day
   DK, R

DRG_Q16 Did you ever sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents?
   1 Yes, just once
   2 Yes, more than once
   3 No  (Go to DRG_Q19)
   DK, R  (Go to DRG_Q19)

DRG_Q17 Did you sniff some in the past 12 months?
   1 Yes
   2 No  (Go to DRG_Q19)
   DK, R  (Go to DRG_Q19)

DRG_C18 If DRG_Q16 = 1, go to DRG_Q19.

DRG_Q18 How often (did you sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents in the past 12 months)?
   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
   1 Less than once a month
   2 1 to 3 times a month
   3 Once a week
   4 More than once a week
   5 Every day
   DK, R

DRG_Q19 Have you ever used or tried heroin?
   1 Yes, just once
   2 Yes, more than once
   3 No  (Go to DRG_Q22)
   DK, R  (Go to DRG_Q22)
DRG_Q20 Have you used it in the past 12 months?

 IDG_20

 1 Yes
 2 No (Go to DRG_Q22)
      DK, R (Go to DRG_Q22)

DRG_C21 If DRG_Q19 = 1, go to DRG_Q22.

DRG_Q21 How often (did you use heroin in the past 12 months)?

 IDG_21 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

 1 Less than once a month
 2 1 to 3 times a month
 3 Once a week
 4 More than once a week
 5 Every day
      DK, R

DRG_Q22 Have you ever used or tried steroids, such as testosterone, dianabol or growth hormones, to increase your performance in a sport or activity or to change your physical appearance?

 IDG_22

 1 Yes, just once
 2 Yes, more than once
 3 No (Go to DRG_C25A_1)
      DK, R (Go to DRG_C25A_1)

DRG_Q23 Have you used it in the past 12 months?

 IDG_23

 1 Yes
 2 No (Go to DRG_C25A1)
      DK, R (Go to DRG_C25A1)

DRG_C24 If DRG_Q22 = 1, go to DRG_C25A1.

DRG_Q24 How often (did you use steroids in the past 12 months)?

 IDG_24 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

 1 Less than once a month
 2 1 to 3 times a month
 3 Once a week
 4 More than once a week
 5 Every day
      DK, R

DRG_C25A_1 DRG_C25A1 = Count of instances where DRG_Q01, DRG_Q04, DRG_Q07, DRG_Q10, DRG_Q13, DRG_Q16 and DRG_Q19 = 3, DK or R.

If DRG_C25A1 = 7, go to DRG_END.

DRG_C25A_2 DRG_C25A2 = Count of instances where DRG_Q03, DRG_Q06, DRG_Q09, DRG_Q12, DRG_Q15, DRG_Q18 and DRG_Q21 >= 2.

If DRG_C25A_2 >= 1, go to DRG_Q25A.
Otherwise, go to DRG_END.
During the past 12 months, did you ever need to use more drugs than usual in order to get high, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you usually took?

1. Yes
2. No

People who cut down their substance use or stop using drugs altogether may not feel well if they have been using steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can last longer than the usual hangover.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

During the past 12 months, did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without drugs and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?

1. Yes
2. No

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs to keep from having such symptoms?

1. Yes
2. No

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs even though you promised yourself you wouldn’t, or times when you used a lot more drugs than you intended?

1. Yes
2. No

(During the past 12 months,) were there ever times when you used drugs more frequently, or for more days in a row than you intended?

1. Yes
2. No

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of several days or more when you spent so much time using drugs or recovering from the effects of using drugs that you had little time for anything else?

1. Yes
2. No

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of a month or longer when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
(During the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to use drugs when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by your use?

1  Yes
2  No

Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of drugs interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means “no interference”, while 10 means “very severe interference”.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

How much did your use of drugs interfere with:

... your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0   No interference
1   |
2   |
3   |
4   |
5   |
6   |
7   |
8   |
9   V
10  Very severe interference

|   | Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

How much did your use interfere with:

... your ability to attend school?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

0   No interference
1   |
2   |
3   |
4   |
5   |
6   |
7   |
8   |
9   V
10  Very severe interference

|   | Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R
(How much did your use interfere with:)

... your ability to work at a regular job?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(During the past 12 months,) how much did your use of drugs interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? Remember that 0 means “no interference” and 10 means “very severe interference”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How much did your use of drugs interfere with your social life?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 4.1 - 2007 Questionnaire, 162
Problem gambling (CPG)

CPG_BEG

CPG_C01 If (do CPG block = 2), go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_C02.

CPG_C02 If proxy interview, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_R01.

CPG_R01 The next questions are about gambling activities and experiences.

People have different definitions of gambling. They may bet money and gamble on many different things, including buying lottery tickets, playing bingo or playing card games with their family or friends.

Some of these questions may not apply to you; however, they need to be asked of all respondents.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CPG_Q01A In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on instant win/scratch tickets or daily lottery tickets (Keno, Pick 3, Encore, Banco, Extra)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Exclude all other kinds of lottery tickets such as 6/49, Super 7, sports lotteries and fund raising tickets.

1 Daily
2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
3 About once a week
4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
5 About once a month
6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
8 Never

DK, R

Note: CPG_C01A = Count instances where CPG_Q01A to CPG_Q01M = 7, 8, DK or R.

CPG_Q01A If CPG_Q01A = R, go to CPG_END
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01B.

CPG_Q01B (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on lottery tickets such as 6/49 and Super 7, raffles or fund-raising tickets?

1 Daily
2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
3 About once a week
4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
5 About once a month
6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
8 Never

DK, R

Note: CPG_C01B = Count instances where CPG_Q01B to CPG_Q01M = 7, 8, DK or R.
### CPG_Q01C
**How often did you bet or spend money on Bingo?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CPG_Q01D
**How often did you bet or spend money playing cards or board games with family or friends?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CPG_Q01E
**How often did you bet or spend money on video lottery terminals (VLTs) outside of casinos?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CPG_Q01F
**How often did you bet or spend money on coin slots or VLTs at a casino?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CPG_Q01G**

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on casino games other than coin slots or VLTs (for example, poker, roulette, blackjack, Keno)?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never

**CPG_Q01H**

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Internet or arcade gambling?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never

**CPG_Q01I**

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on live horse racing at the track or off track?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never

**CPG_Q01J**

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on sports such as sports lotteries (Sport Select, Pro-Line, Mise-au-jeu, Total), sports pool or sporting events?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never
(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on speculative investments such as stocks, options or commodities?

INTERVIEWER: Speculative investments refers to buying high-risk stocks, but does not include low-risk bonds, RRSPs and/or mutual funds.

1 Daily
2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
3 About once a week
4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
5 About once a month
6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
8 Never
DK, R

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on games of skill such as pool, golf, bowling or darts?

1 Daily
2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
3 About once a week
4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
5 About once a month
6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
8 Never
DK, R

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on any other forms of gambling such as dog races, gambling at casino nights/country fairs, bet on sports with a bookie or gambling pools at work?

1 Daily
2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
3 About once a week
4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
5 About once a month
6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
8 Never
DK, R

CPG_C01N If CPG_C01B = 12 and CPG_Q01A = 7, 8 or DK, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01N.

In the past 12 months, how much money, not including winnings, did you spend on all of your gambling activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Between 1 dollar and 50 dollars
2 Between 51 dollars and 100 dollars
3 Between 101 dollars and 250 dollars
4 Between 251 dollars and 500 dollars
5 Between 501 dollars and 1000 dollars
6 More than 1000 dollars
DK, R

The next questions are about gambling attitudes and experiences. Again, all the questions will refer to the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent more money than you wanted to on gambling?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Almost always</td>
<td>(Go to CPG_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>I am not a gambler</td>
<td>(Go to CPG_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you needed to gamble with larger amounts of money to get the same feeling of excitement?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Almost always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(In the past 12 months,) when you gambled, how often did you go back another day to try to win back the money you lost?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Almost always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the past 12 months, how often have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money to gamble?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Almost always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you felt that you might have a problem with gambling?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Almost always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(In the past 12 months,) how often has gambling caused you any health problems, including stress or anxiety?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Almost always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(In the past 12 months,) how often have people criticized your betting or told you that you had a gambling problem, regardless of whether or not you thought it was true?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always

(CPG_Q08)

(In the past 12 months,) how often has your gambling caused financial problems for you or your family?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always

(CPG_Q09)

In the past 12 months, how often have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always

(DK, R)

(CPG_Q10)

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you lied to family members or others to hide your gambling?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always

(DK, R)

(CPG_Q11)

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you wanted to stop betting money or gambling, but didn’t think you could?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always

(DK, R)

(CPG_Q12)

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always

(DK, R)

(CPG_Q13)

(In the past 12 months,) have you tried to quit or cut down on your gambling but were unable to do it?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always

(DK, R)

(CPG_Q14)
CPG_Q15  (In the past 12 months,) have you gambled as a way of forgetting problems or to feel better when you were depressed?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, R

CPG_Q16  (In the past 12 months,) has your gambling caused any problems with your relationship with any of your family members or friends?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, R

Note: For CPG_Q03 through CPG_Q10 and CPG_Q13, recode 1=0, 2=1, 3=2 and 4=3 into CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.
CPG_C17J = Sum CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.
CPG_C17  If CPG_C17J <= 2, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q17.

CPG_Q17  Has anyone in your family ever had a gambling problem?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

CPG_Q18  In the past 12 months, have you used alcohol or drugs while gambling?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

CPG_R19  Please tell me what number best describes how much your gambling activities interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means “no interference”, while 10 means “very severe interference”.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CPG_Q19A  During the past 12 months, how much did your gambling activities interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0  No interference
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  V
10  Very severe interference

|___| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, R
How much did these activities interfere with your ability to attend school?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

0 No interference
1 I
2 I
3 I
4 I
5 I
6 I
7 I
8 I
9 V
10 Very severe interference

| | Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
DK, R

How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

0 No interference
1 I
2 I
3 I
4 I
5 I
6 I
7 I
8 I
9 V
10 Very severe interference

| | Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
DK, R

(During the past 12 months,) how much did your gambling activities interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means “no interference” and 10 means “very severe interference”.)

0 No interference
1 I
2 I
3 I
4 I
5 I
6 I
7 I
8 I
9 V
10 Very severe interference

| | Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, R
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number (MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R
Sexual behaviours (SXB)

SXB_BEG

SXB_C01A If (do SXB block = 1), go to SXB_C01B. Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_C01B If proxy interview or age < 15 or > 49, go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_R01.

SXB_R01 I would like to ask you a few questions about sexual behaviour. We ask these questions because sexual behaviours can have very important and long-lasting effects on personal health. You can be assured that anything you say will remain confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_Q01 Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SXB_END)
DK, R (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q02 How old were you the first time?

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is [current age].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Age in years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1; warning below 12) (MAX: current age)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R (Go to SXB_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SXB_E02 The entered age at which the respondent first had sexual intercourse is invalid. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q02 < 1 or SXB_Q02 > [current age].

SXB_Q03 In the past 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SXB_Q07)
DK, R (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q04 With how many different partners?

1 1 partner
2 2 partners
3 3 partners
4 4 or more partners
DK R (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q07 Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted disease?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R
If SXB_Q03 = 1 (had intercourse in last 12 months), go to SXB_C08C. Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

If marital status = 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) and SXB_Q04 = 1 (one partner), go to SXB_C09B. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q08.

Did you use a condom the last time you had sexual intercourse?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

If age > 24, go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_R9A.

Now a few questions about birth control.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

If sex = female, go to SXB_C09D. Otherwise, go to SXB_R10.

If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to SXB_Q11. Otherwise, go to SXB_R9B.

I’m going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

It is important to me to avoid getting pregnant right now.

1 Strongly agree (Go to SXB_Q11)
2 Agree (Go to SXB_Q11)
3 Neither agree nor disagree (Go to SXB_Q11)
4 Disagree (Go to SXB_Q11)
5 Strongly disagree (Go to SXB_Q11)
DK (Go to SXB_Q11)
R (Go to SXB_END)

I’m going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

It is important to me to avoid getting my partner pregnant right now.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
6 Doesn’t have a partner right now
7 Partner already pregnant
DK
R (Go to SXB_END)

In the past 12 months, did you and your partner usually use birth control?

1 Yes (Go to SXB_Q12)
2 No (Go to SXB_END)
DK, R (Go to SXB_END)
**SXB_Q12**  What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use?  
**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SXB_12A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Condom (male or female condom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXB_12B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Birth control pill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXB_12C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXB_12D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXB_12F</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Birth control injection (Deprovera)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXB_12E</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R  (Go to SXB_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SXB_C12S**  If SXB_Q12 = 6, go to SXB_Q12S. Otherwise, go to SXB_C13.

**SXB_Q12S**  **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

________________________________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

**SXB_C13**  If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant) or SXB_Q10 = 7 (Partner already pregnant), go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q13.

**SXB_Q13**  What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?  
**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SXB_13A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Condom (male or female condom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXB_13B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Birth control pill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXB_13C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXB_13D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXB_13F</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Birth control injection (Deprovera)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXB_13G</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXB_13E</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R  (Go to SXB_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SXB_C13S**  If SXB_Q13 = 7, go to SXB_Q13S. Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

**SXB_Q13S**  **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

________________________________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

**SXB_END**
Psychological well-being (PWB)

PWB_BEG

PWB_C1 If (do PWB block = 2), go to PWB_END. Otherwise, go to PWB_C2.

PWB_C2 If proxy interview, go to PWB_END. Otherwise, go to PWB_R1.

PWB_R1 Now I'm going to read you a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. Please tell me if you had these feelings almost always, frequently, half the time, rarely or never.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PWB_Q01 During the past month, you felt self-confident.
PWB_01 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

PWB_Q02 During the past month, you felt satisfied with what you were able to accomplish, you felt proud of yourself.
PWB_02 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

PWB_Q03 During the past month, you were a “go-getter”, you took on lots of projects.
PWB_03

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

PWB_C04 If (PWB_Q01 = DK or R and PWB_Q02 = DK or R and PWB_Q03 = DK or R), go to PWB_END. Otherwise, go to PWB_Q04.

PWB_Q04 During the past month, you felt emotionally balanced.
PWB_04

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R
(During the past month,) you felt loved and appreciated.
1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never

(During the past month,) you had goals and ambitions.
1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never

(During the past month,) you felt like having fun, participating in sports and all your favourite activities and hobbies.
1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never

(During the past month,) you felt useful.
1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never

(During the past month,) you smiled easily.
1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never

(During the past month,) you were true to yourself, being natural at all times.
1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never

PWB_Q11 (During the past month,) you did a good job of listening to your friends.
1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

PWB_Q12 (During the past month,) you were curious and interested in all sorts of things.
1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

PWB_Q13 (During the past month,) you were able to clearly sort things out when faced with complicated situations.
1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

PWB_Q14 (During the past month,) you found life exciting and you wanted to enjoy every moment of it.
1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

PWB_Q15 (During the past month,) your life was well-balanced between your family, personal and professional activities.
1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

PWB_Q16 During the past month, you were quite calm and level-headed.
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R
PWB_Q17  
(During the past month,) you were able to easily find answers to your problems.

1  Almost always  
2  Frequently  
3  Half the time  
4  Rarely  
5  Never  
DK, R

PWB_Q18  
(During the past month,) you got along well with everyone around you.

1  Almost always  
2  Frequently  
3  Half the time  
4  Rarely  
5  Never  
DK, R

PWB_Q19  
(During the past month,) you lived at a normal pace, not doing anything excessively.

1  Almost always  
2  Frequently  
3  Half the time  
4  Rarely  
5  Never  
DK, R

PWB_Q20  
(During the past month,) you had the impression of really enjoying life.

1  Almost always  
2  Frequently  
3  Half the time  
4  Rarely  
5  Never  
DK, R

PWB_Q21  
(During the past month,) you had a good sense of humour, easily making your friends laugh.

1  Almost always  
2  Frequently  
3  Half the time  
4  Rarely  
5  Never  
DK, R

PWB_Q22  
(During the past month,) you felt good, at peace with yourself.

1  Almost always  
2  Frequently  
3  Half the time  
4  Rarely  
5  Never  
DK, R
PWB_Q23  
(During the past month,) you felt healthy and in good shape.

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
DK, R

PWB_Q24  
(During the past month,) you were able to face difficult situations in a positive way.

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
DK, R

PWB_Q25  
(During the past month,) your morale was good.

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
DK, R
Social support - Availability (SSA)

SSA_BEG

SSA_C1 If (do SSA block = 1), go to SSA_C2. Otherwise, go to SSA_END.

SSA_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSA_END. Otherwise, go to SSA_R1.

SSA_R1 Next are some questions about the support that is available to you.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSA_Q01 Starting with a question on friendship, about how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

| | | Close friends
| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 99; warning after 20)

DK, R  (Go to SSA_END)

SSA_R2 People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance or other types of support.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSA_Q02 How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:

… someone to help you if you were confined to bed?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R  (Go to SSA_END)

Note:  If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = “to help you if you were confined to bed”.

SSA_Q03 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

… someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q03 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to listen to you”.
SSA_Q04
SSA_04
(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to give you advice about a crisis?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q04 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to give you advice”.

SSA_Q05
SSA_05
(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q05 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = “to take you to the doctor”.

SSA_Q06
SSA_06
(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone who shows you love and affection?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES22A = “to show you affection”.

SSA_Q07
SSA_07
Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to have a good time with?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES23A = “to have a good time with”.

Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 4.1- 2007 Questionnaire, 181
SSA_Q08  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
... someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q08 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to give you information”.

SSA_Q09  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
... someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q09 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to confide in”.

SSA_Q10  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
... someone who hugs you?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q10 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES22A = “to hug you”.

SSA_Q11  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
... someone to get together with for relaxation?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE23A = “to relax with”.
SSA Q12

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

Note: If SSA_Q12 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = “to prepare your meals”.

SSA Q13

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone whose advice you really want?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

Note: If SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to advise you”.

SSA Q14

Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

Note: If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES23A = “to do things with”.

SSA Q15

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

Note: If SSA_Q15 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = “to help with daily chores”.

Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 4.1- 2007 Questionnaire, 183
SSA_Q16 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to share your worries and fears with”.

SSA_Q17 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to turn to for suggestions”.

SSA_Q18 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to do something enjoyable with?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES23A = “to do something enjoyable with”.

SSA_Q19 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone who understands your problems?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to understand your problems”.
(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

Note:  If SSA_Q20 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES22A = “to love you and make you feel wanted”.

SSA_END
Social support - Utilization (SSU)

SSU_BEG

SSU_C1 If (do SSU block = 1), go to SSU_C2. Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSU_END. Otherwise, go to SSU_C3.

SSU_C3 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 to SSA_Q20, go to SSU_R1. Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_R1 You have just mentioned that if you needed support, someone would be available for you. The next questions are about the support or help you actually received in the past 12 months.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSU_C21 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 or SSA_Q05 or SSA_Q12 or SSA_Q15, then SSU_C21 = 1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q21A. Otherwise, SSU_C21=2 (No) and go to SSU_C22.

Note: If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to help you if you were confined to bed” in SSU_Q21A.
If SSA_Q05 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to take you to the doctor” in SSU_Q21A.
If SSA_Q12 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to prepare your meals” in SSU_Q21A.
If SSA_Q15 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to help with daily chores” in SSU_Q21A.

SSU_Q21A In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:
… someone ^KEY PHRASES21A?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SSU_C22)
DK, R (Go to SSU_C22)

Note: (^KEY PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q02, SSA_Q05, SSA_Q12, SSA_Q15; If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 show ^PHRASE from SSA_C02 always in the 1st place; If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1; If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2; If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

SSU_Q21B When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

SSU_C22 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q06 or SSA_Q10 or SSA_Q20 then SSU_C22= 1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q22A. Otherwise, SSU_C22=2 (No) and go to SSU_C23.

Note: If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to show you affection” in SSU_Q22A.
If SSA_Q10 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to hug you” in SSU_Q22A.
If SSA_Q20 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to love you and make you feel wanted” in SSU_Q22A.
SSU_Q22A  (In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)
SSU_22A ... someone ^KEY_PHRASES22A?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SSU_C23)
   DK, R  (Go to SSU_C23)

Note:  (^KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q06, SSA_Q10, SSA_Q20; if 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1; if 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2; if 3 PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

SSU_Q22B  When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?
SSU_22B

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
   DK, R

SSU_C23  If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q07 or SSA_Q11 or SSA_Q14 or SSA_Q18, then SSU_C23 =1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q23A. Otherwise, SSU_C23=2 (No) and go to SSU_C24.

Note:  If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to have a good time with” in SSU_Q23A.
If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to relax with” in SSU_Q23A.
If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to do things with” in SSU_Q23A.
If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to do something enjoyable with” in SSU_Q23A.

SSU_Q23A  (In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)
SSU_23A ... someone ^KEY_PHRASES23A?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SSU_C24)
   DK, R  (Go to SSU_C24)

Note:  (^KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q07, SSA_Q11, SSA_Q14, SSA_Q18; if 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1; if 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2; if 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

SSU_Q23B  When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?
SSU_23B

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
   DK, R

SSU_C24  If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q03 or SSA_Q04 or SSA_Q08 or SSA_Q09, SSA_Q13, SSA_Q16, SSA_Q17 or SSA_Q19, then SSU_C24 =1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q24A. Otherwise, SSU_C24=2 (No) and go to SSU_END.
SSU_Q24A  (In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)  
SSU_24A  ... someone ^KEY_PHRASES24A?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to SSU_END)
     DK, R (Go to SSU_END)

Note:  (^KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q03, SSA_Q04, SSA_Q08, SSA_Q09, SSA_Q13, SSA_Q16, SSA_Q17 or SSA_Q19; If SSA_Q04 and SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 use only ^KEY_PHRASE SSA_C04; If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1; If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2; If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

SSU_Q24B  When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?
SSU_24B
INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
     DK, R

SSU_END
**Spiritual values (SPR)**

**SPR_BEG**

**SPR_C1** If (do SPR block = 1), go to SPR_C2. Otherwise, go to SPR_END.

**SPR_C2** If proxy interview, go to SPR_END. Otherwise, go to SPR_R1.

**SPR_R1** I now have a few questions about spiritual values in your life.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**SPR_Q1** Do spiritual values play an important role in your life?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to SPR_Q5)
   DK, R (Go to SPR_END)

**SPR_Q2** To what extent do your spiritual values:

... help you to find meaning in your life?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all
   DK, R

**SPR_Q3** (To what extent do your spiritual values:

... give you the strength to face everyday difficulties?

1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all
   DK, R

**SPR_Q4** (To what extent do your spiritual values:

... help you to understand the difficulties of life?

1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all
   DK, R
SPR_Q5  What, if any, is your religion?

SPV_5

1  No religion (Agnostic, Atheist)  (Go to SPR_END)
2  Roman Catholic
3  Ukrainian Catholic
4  United Church
5  Anglican (Church of England, Episcopalian)
6  Presbyterian
7  Lutheran
8  Baptist
9  Pentecostal
10 Eastern Orthodox
11 Jewish
12 Islam (Muslim)
13 Hindu
14 Buddhist
15 Sikh
16 Jehovah’s Witness
17 Other - Specify
   DK, R  (Go to SPR_END)

SPR_C5  If SPR_Q5 = 17, go to SPR_Q5S.
Otherwise, go to SPR_Q6.

SPR_Q5S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

SPR_Q6  Not counting events such as weddings or funerals, during the past 12 months, how often did you participate in religious activities or attend religious services or meetings?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Do not include special events such as weddings, funerals, baptisms, bar mitzvahs, etc.

1  Once a week or more
2  Once a month
3  3 or 4 times a year
4  Once a year
5  Not at all
   DK, R

SPR_Q7  In general, would you say that you are:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  … very religious?
2  … religious?
3  … not very religious?
4  … not religious at all?
   DK, R

SPR_END
Consultations about mental health (CMH)

CMH_BEG

CMH_C01A If (CMH block = 1), go to CMH_C01B. Otherwise, go to CMH_END.

CMH_C01B If proxy interview, go to CMH_END. Otherwise, go to CMH_R01K.

CMH_R01K Now some questions about mental and emotional well-being.
INTerviewer: Press <Enter> to continue.

CMH_Q01K In the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, have you seen or talked to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?
INTerviewer: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes  
2  No  (Go to CMH_END) 
DK, R  (Go to CMH_END)

CMH_Q01L How many times (in the past 12 months)?

l_l_l_l Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 25)
DK, R

CMH_Q01M Whom did you see or talk to?
INTerviewer: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

CMH_1MA  1  Family doctor or general practitioner
CMH_1MB  2  Psychiatrist
CMH_1MC  3  Psychologist
CMH_1MD  4  Nurse
CMH_1ME  5  Social worker or counsellor
CMH_1MF  6  Other – Specify
DK, R

CMH_C01MS If CMH_Q01M = 6, go to CMH_Q01MS. Otherwise, go to CMH_E01M[1].

CMH_Q01MS INTERviewer: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

CMH_E01M[1] If CMH_Q01M = 1 (saw a family medical doctor) and HCU_Q02A = 2, display edit message as follows:

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a family doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

CMH_E01M[2] If CMH_Q01M = 2 (saw a psychiatrist) and HCU_Q02C = 2, display edit message.

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychiatrist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.
CMH_E01M[3] If CMH_Q01M = 3 (saw a psychologist) and HCU_Q02GA = 2, display edit message.

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychologist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

CMH_E01M[4] If CMH_Q01M = 4 (saw a nurse) and HCU_Q02D = 2, display edit message.

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a nurse in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

CMH_E01M[5] If CMH_Q01M = 5 (saw a social worker or counsellor) and HCU_Q02GB = 2, display edit message.

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a social worker or counsellor in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

CMH_END
Distress (DIS)

DIS_BEG

DIS_C1 If (do DIS block = 1), go to DIS_C2.
Otherwise, go to DIS_END.

DIS_C2 If proxy interview, go to DIS_END.
Otherwise, go to DIS_R01.

DIS_R01 The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIS_Q01A

During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

... tired out for no good reason?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK, R  (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01B

During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

... nervous?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time  (Go to DIS_Q01D)
DK, R  (Go to DIS_Q01D)

DIS_Q01C

(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01B = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01C will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).
(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...hopeless?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK, R

(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...restless or fidgety?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
   (Go to DIS_Q01G)
   (Go to DIS_Q01G)
DK, R

(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...so restless you could not sit still?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01E = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01F will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...sad or depressed?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
   (Go to DIS_Q01I)
   (Go to DIS_Q01I)
DK, R
(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

1  All of the time  
2  Most of the time  
3  Some of the time  
4  A little of the time  
5  None of the time  
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01G = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01H will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...that everything was an effort?

1  All of the time  
2  Most of the time  
3  Some of the time  
4  A little of the time  
5  None of the time  
DK, R

(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...worthless?

1  All of the time  
2  Most of the time  
3  Some of the time  
4  A little of the time  
5  None of the time  
DK, R

If DIS_Q01B to DIS_Q01J are DK or R, go to DIS_END.

We just talked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the past month. Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

1  More often  (Go to DIS_Q01M)  
2  Less often  (Go to DIS_Q01N)  
3  About the same  (Go to DIS_END)  
4  Never have had any  (Go to DIS_END)  
DK, R

Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?

1  A lot  
2  Somewhat  
3  A little  
DK, R

Go to DIS_Q01N
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIS_Q01M</th>
<th>Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIS_Q01N</th>
<th>During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Depression (DEP)

DEP_BEG

DEP_C01 If (do DEP block = 1), go to DEP_C02. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_C02 If proxy interview, go to DEP_END. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q02.

DEP_Q02 During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?

1  Yes  (Go to DEP_Q16)

2  No  (Go to DEP_Q16)

DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q03 For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were the worst. During that time, did these feelings usually last:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  … all day long?

2  … most of the day?

3  … about half of the day?  (Go to DEP_Q16)

4  … less than half of a day?  (Go to DEP_Q16)

DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q04 How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Every day

2  Almost every day  (Go to DEP_Q16)

3  Less often  (Go to DEP_Q16)

DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q05 During those 2 weeks did you lose interest in most things?

1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Losing interest)

2  No  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q06 Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?

1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Feeling tired)

2  No  (Go to DEP_END)

DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q07 Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?

1  Gained weight  (KEY PHRASE = Gaining weight)

2  Lost weight  (KEY PHRASE = Losing weight)

3  Stayed about the same  (Go to DEP_Q09)

4  Was on a diet  (Go to DEP_Q09)

DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_Q08A About how much did you [gain/lose]?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_ Weight
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R  (Go to DEP_Q09)

Note: If DEP_Q07 = 1, use “gain”.
Otherwise, use “lose”

DEP_N08A INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?
DPS_08B

1 Pounds
2 Kilograms
(DK, R are not allowed)

DEP_E08A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q08A > 20 and DEP_N08A = 1 or DEP_Q08A > 9 and DEP_N08A = 2).

DEP_Q09 Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?
DPS_09

1 Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Trouble falling asleep)
2 No  (Go to DEP_Q11)
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q10 How often did that happen?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Every night
2 Nearly every night
3 Less often
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q11 Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
DPS_11

1 Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Trouble concentrating)
2 No  (Go to DEP_END)
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q12 At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
DPS_12

1 Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Feeling down on yourself)
2 No  (Go to DEP_END)
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q13 Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else’s or death in general?
DPS_13

1 Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Thoughts about death)
2 No  (Go to DEP_END)
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_C14 If “Yes” in DEP_Q05, DEP_Q06, DEP_Q09, DEP_Q11, DEP_Q12 or DEP_Q13, or DEP_Q07 is “gain” or “lose”, go to DEP_R14. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_R14 Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you were sad, blue or depressed and also had some other things like (KEY PHRASES).
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
DEP_Q14  
About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  

|__|__| Weeks  
(MIN: 2 MAX: 53)  
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)  

DEP_C15  
If DEP_Q14 > 51 weeks, go to DEP_END.  

DEP_Q15  
Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?  

1 January 7 July  
2 February 8 August  
3 March 9 September  
4 April 10 October  
5 May 11 November  
6 June 12 December  
DK, R  Go to DEP_END  

DEP_Q16  
During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure?  

1 Yes  
2 No  (Go to DEP_END)  
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)  

DEP_Q17  
For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?  
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  

1 All day long  
2 Most of the day  
3 About half of the day  (Go to DEP_END)  
4 Less than half of a day  (Go to DEP_END)  
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)  

DEP_Q18  
How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?  
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  

1 Every day  
2 Almost every day  
3 Less often  (Go to DEP_END)  
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)  

DEP_Q19  
During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?  

1 Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Feeling tired)  
2 No  (Go to DEP_END)  
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)  

DEP_Q20  
Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?  

1 Gained weight  (KEY PHRASE = Gaining weight)  
2 Lost weight  (KEY PHRASE = Losing weight)  
3 Stayed about the same  (Go to DEP_Q22)  
4 Was on a diet  (Go to DEP_Q22)  
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_Q21A  About how much did you [gain/lose]?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|   |   |   | Weight
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R  (Go to DEP_Q22)

Note:  If DEP_Q20 = 1, use “gain”.
Otherwise, use “lose”.

DEP_N21A  INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?
DPS_21B
1  Pounds
2  Kilograms
(DK, R are not allowed)

DEP_E21A  An unusual value has been entered.  Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q21A > 20 and DEP_N21A = 1 or DEP_Q21A > 9 and DEP_N21A = 2).

DEP_Q22  Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?
DPS_22
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Trouble falling asleep)
2  No  (Go to DEP_Q24)
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q23  How often did that happen?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Every night
2  Nearly every night
3  Less often
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q24  Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
DPS_24
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Trouble concentrating)
2  No
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q25  At these times people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?
DPS_25
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Feeling down on yourself)
2  No
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q26  Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
DPS_26
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Thoughts about death)
2  No
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_C27  If any “Yes” in DEP_Q19, DEP_Q22, DEP_Q24, DEP_Q25 or DEP_Q26, or DEP_Q20 is “gain” or “lose”, go to DEP_R27.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_R27  Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you lost interest in most things and also had some other things like (KEY PHRASES).
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
DEP Q27
About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

DPS 27
[__] Weeks
(MIN: 2 MAX: 53)
DK, R (Go to DEP END)

DEP C28
If DEP Q27 > 51, go to DEP END.
Otherwise, go to DEP Q28.

DEP Q28
Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way.
In what month was that?

1 January  7 July
2 February  8 August
3 March  9 September
4 April  10 October
5 May  11 November
6 June  12 December
DK, R

DEP END
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)

SUI_BEG

SUI_C1A If (do SUI block = 2), go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_C1B.

SUI_C1B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_R1.

SUI_R1 The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SUI_Q1 Have you ever seriously considered committing suicide or taking your own life?

SUI_1

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, R (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q2 Has this happened in the past 12 months?

SUI_2

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, R (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q3 Have you ever attempted to commit suicide or tried taking your own life?

SUI_3

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, R (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q4 Did this happen in the past 12 months?

SUI_4

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, R (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q5 Did you see or talk to a health professional following your attempt to commit suicide?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

SUI_5

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, R (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q6 Whom did you see or talk to?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

SUI_6A

1 Family doctor or general practitioner
SUI_6B

2 Psychiatrist
SUI_6C

3 Psychologist
SUI_6D

4 Nurse
SUI_6E

5 Social worker or counsellor
SUI_6G

6 Religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi
SUI_6H

7 Teacher or guidance counsellor
SUI_6F

8 Other
DK, R

SUI_END
Health status (SF-36) (SFR)

SFR_BEG

SFR_C03 If (do SFR block = 1), go to SFR_R03A. Otherwise, go to SFR_END.

SFR_R03A Although some of the following questions may seem repetitive, the next section deals with another way of measuring health status.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFR_R03B The questions are about how ^YOU2 [feel/feels] and how well ^YOU1 ^ARE able to do ^YOUR1 usual activities.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If interview is non-proxy, use “feel”. Otherwise, use “feels”.

SFR_Q03 I’ll start with a few questions concerning activities ^YOU2 might do during a typical day.
Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER in any of the following activities.

… in vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, or participating in strenuous sports?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not at all limited
DK, R (Go to SFR_END)

SFR_Q04 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

… in moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, or playing golf?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not at all limited
DK, R

SFR_Q05 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

… in lifting or carrying groceries?

1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not at all limited
DK, R

SFR_Q06 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

… in climbing several flights of stairs?

1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not at all limited
DK, R
(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) … in climbing one flight of stairs?

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) … in bending, kneeling, or stooping?

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) … in walking more than one kilometre?

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) … in walking several blocks?

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) … in walking one block?

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) … in bathing and dressing ^YOURSELF?

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

Now a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities. Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

… cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 4.1 - 2007 Questionnaire, 204
SFR_Q14  Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

... accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SFR_Q15  (Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) ^WERE ^YOU2:

... limited in the kind of work or other activities?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SFR_Q16  (Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:

... have difficulty performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SFR_Q17  Next a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily

activities due to emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious). Because of

emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

... cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK
   R  (Go to SFR_END)

SFR_Q18  Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

... accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SFR_Q19  (Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:

... not do work or other activities as carefully as usual?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SFR_Q20  During the past 4 weeks, how much has ^YOUR1 physical health or emotional problems

interfered with ^YOUR1 normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or

groups?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Not at all
2  A little bit
3  Moderately
4  Quite a bit
5  Extremely
   DK, R
During the past 4 weeks, how much bodily pain have you had?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. None  
2. Very mild  
3. Mild  
4. Moderate  
5. Severe  
6. Very severe  
DK, R

During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including work both outside the home and housework)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Not at all  
2. A little bit  
3. Moderately  
4. Quite a bit  
5. Extremely  
DK, R

The next questions are about how you felt and how things have been with him/her during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please indicate the answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:

… did you feel full of pep?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. All of the time  
2. Most of the time  
3. A good bit of the time  
4. Some of the time  
5. A little of the time  
6. None of the time  
DK, R

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

… have you been a very nervous person?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. All of the time  
2. Most of the time  
3. A good bit of the time  
4. Some of the time  
5. A little of the time  
6. None of the time  
DK, R
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SFR_Q25</th>
<th>(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>... <em>HAVE YOU</em> felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer <em>HIMHER</em> up?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A good bit of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SFR_Q26</th>
<th>(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>... <em>HAVE YOU</em> felt calm and peaceful?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A good bit of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SFR_Q27</th>
<th>(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>... <em>did YOU</em> have a lot of energy?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A good bit of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SFR_Q28</th>
<th>During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>... <em>HAVE YOU</em> felt downhearted and blue?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A good bit of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SFR_Q29</th>
<th>(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>... <em>did YOU</em> feel worn out?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A good bit of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... ^HAVE ^YOU1 been a happy person?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, R

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... did ^YOU1 feel tired?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, R

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has ^YOUR1 health limited ^YOUR1 social activities (such as visiting with friends or close relatives)?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, R

Now please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.

[I/FNAME] [seem/seems] to get sick a little easier than other people.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Definitely true
2 Mostly true
3 Not sure
4 Mostly false
5 Definitely false
DK, R

Note: If interview non-proxy, use “I” and “seem”.
Otherwise, use ^FNAME and “seems”.
SFR_Q34  
(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

[I/FNAME] [am/is] as healthy as anybody [I/he/she] [know/knows].
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   Definitely true  
2   Mostly true  
3   Not sure  
4   Mostly false  
5   Definitely false  
DK, R

Note:
If interview non-proxy, use “I”, “am”, “I” and “know”.  
If interview proxy and sex = male, use ^FNAME, “is”, “he” and “knows”.  
Otherwise, use ^FNAME, “is”, “she” and “knows”.

SFR_Q35  
(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

[I/FNAME] [expect/expects] [my/his/her] health to get worse.

1   Definitely true  
2   Mostly true  
3   Not sure  
4   Mostly false  
5   Definitely false  
DK, R

Note:
If interview non-proxy, use “I”, “expect”, and “my”.  
If proxy interview and sex = male, use ^FNAME, “expects” and “his”.  
Otherwise, use ^FNAME, “expects” and “her”.

SFR_Q36  
(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

[My/FNAME’s] health is excellent.

1   Definitely true  
2   Mostly true  
3   Not sure  
4   Mostly false  
5   Definitely false  
DK, R

Note:
If interview non-proxy, use “My”. Otherwise, use ^FNAME’s.

SFR_END
Access to health care services (ACC)

ACC_BEG

ACC_C1 If (do ACC block = 1), go to ACC_C2. Otherwise, go to ACC_END.

ACC_C2 If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to ACC_END. Otherwise, go to ACC_R10.

ACC_R10 The next questions are about the use of various health care services.

I will start by asking about your experiences getting health care from a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist (excluding an optometrist).

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q10 In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ACC_R20)

DK, R (Go to ACC_R20)

ACC_Q11 In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the specialist care you needed for a diagnosis or consultation?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ACC_R20)

DK, R (Go to ACC_R20)

ACC_Q12 What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_12A 1 Difficulty getting a referral
ACC_12B 2 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_12C 3 No specialists in the area
ACC_12D 4 Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit
ACC_12E 5 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_12F 6 Transportation problems
ACC_12G 7 Language problem
ACC_12H 8 Cost
ACC_12I 9 Personal or family responsibilities
ACC_12J 10 General deterioration of health
ACC_12K 11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist
ACC_12L 12 Still waiting for visit
ACC_12M 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_12N 14 Other - Specify

DK, R

ACC_C12S If ACC_Q12 = 14, go to ACC_Q12S. Otherwise, go to ACC_R20.

ACC_Q12S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R
The following questions are about any surgery not provided in an emergency that you may have required, such as cardiac surgery, joint surgery, caesarean sections and cataract surgery, excluding laser eye surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**ACC_Q20**

In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?

1  Yes  
2  No  (Go to ACC_R30) 
DK, R  (Go to ACC_R30)

**ACC_Q21**

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the surgery you needed?

1  Yes  
2  No  (Go to ACC_R30) 
DK, R  (Go to ACC_R30)

**ACC_Q22**

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1  Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon  
2  Difficulty getting a diagnosis  
3  Waited too long - for a diagnostic test  
4  Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available  
5  Waited too long - for surgery  
6  Service not available - in the area  
7  Transportation - problems  
8  Language - problem  
9  Cost  
10  Personal or family responsibilities  
11  General deterioration of health  
12  Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital  
13  Still waiting for surgery  
14  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem  
15  Other - Specify  
DK, R

**ACC_C22S**

If ACC_Q22 = 15, go to ACC_Q22S. Otherwise, go to ACC_R30.

**ACC_Q22S**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________  
(80 spaces) 
DK, R

**ACC_R30**

Now some questions about MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**ACC_Q30**

In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?

1  Yes  
2  No  (Go to ACC_R40) 
DK, R  (Go to ACC_R40)
ACC_Q31  In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the tests you needed?

1  Yes  
2  No (Go to ACC_R40) 
   DK, R (Go to ACC_R40) 

ACC_Q32  What type of difficulties did you experience? 

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_32A  1  Difficulty getting a referral  
ACC_32B  2  Difficulty getting an appointment  
ACC_32C  3  Waited too long - to get an appointment  
ACC_32D  4  Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)  
ACC_32E  5  Service not available - at time required  
ACC_32F  6  Service not available - in the area  
ACC_32G  7  Transportation - problems  
ACC_32H  8  Language - problem  
ACC_32I  9  Cost  
ACC_32J  10  General deterioration of health  
ACC_32K  11  Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)  
ACC_32L  12  Still waiting for test  
ACC_32M  13  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem  
ACC_32N  14  Other - Specify  
   DK, R  

ACC_C32S If ACC_Q32 = 14, go to ACC_Q32S. Otherwise, go to ACC_R40.

ACC_Q32S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________  
   (80 spaces)  
   DK, R  

ACC_R40  Now I'd like you to think about yourself and family members living in your dwelling. The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed them for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q40  In the past 12 months, have you required health information or advice for yourself or a family member?

1  Yes  
2  No (Go to ACC_R50) 
   DK, R (Go to ACC_R50) 

ACC_Q40A Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member? 

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

ACC_40A  1  Doctor's office  
ACC_40B  2  Community health centre / CLSC  
ACC_40C  3  Walk-in clinic  
ACC_40D  4  Telephone health line (e.g., HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, HealthLink, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)  
ACC_40E  5  Hospital emergency room  
ACC_40F  6  Other hospital service  
ACC_40G  7  Other - Specify
If ACC_Q40A = 7, go to ACC_Q40AS.
Otherwise, go to ACC_Q41.

ACC_Q40AS
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_Q41
In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the health information or advice you needed for yourself or a family member?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_R50)
   DK, R  (Go to ACC_R50)

ACC_Q42
Did you experience difficulties during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1  Yes
2  No    (Go to ACC_Q44)
3  Not required at this time  (Go to ACC_Q44)
   DK, R     (Go to ACC_Q44)

ACC_Q43
What type of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_43A  1 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
ACC_43B  2 Did not have a phone number
ACC_43C  3 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
ACC_43D  4 Waited too long to speak to someone
ACC_43E  5 Did not get adequate info or advice
ACC_43F  6 Language - problem
ACC_43G  7 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
ACC_43H  8 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_43I  9 Other - Specify
   DK, R

ACC_C43S If ACC_Q43 = 9, go to ACC_Q43S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_Q44.

ACC_Q43S
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_Q44
Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1  Yes
2  No    (Go to ACC_Q46)
3  Not required at this time  (Go to ACC_Q46)
   DK, R     (Go to ACC_Q46)
**ACC_Q45**  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1. Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
2. Did not have a phone number
3. Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
4. Waited too long to speak to someone
5. Did not get adequate info or advice
6. Language - problem
7. Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
8. Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
9. Other - Specify

DK, R

**ACC_C45S** If ACC_Q45 = 9, go to ACC_Q45S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_Q46.

**ACC_Q45S**  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________

(80 spaces)

DK, R

**ACC_Q46**  Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during the middle of the night?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to ACC_R50)
3. Not required at this time (Go to ACC_R50)

DK, R (Go to ACC_R50)

**ACC_Q47**  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1. Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
2. Did not have a phone number
3. Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
4. Waited too long to speak to someone
5. Did not get adequate info or advice
6. Language - problem
7. Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
8. Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
9. Other - Specify

DK, R

**ACC_C47S** If ACC_Q47 = 9, go to ACC_Q47S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_R50.

**ACC_Q47S**  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________

(80 spaces)

DK, R

**ACC_R50**  Now some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical exam or follow-up for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
ACC_Q50A  Do you have a regular family doctor?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

ACC_Q50  In the past 12 months, did you require any routine or on-going care for yourself or a family member?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ACC_R60)
DK, R (Go to ACC_R60)

ACC_Q51  In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the routine or on-going care you or a family member needed?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ACC_R60)
DK, R (Go to ACC_R60)

ACC_Q52  Did you experience difficulties getting such care during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_Q54)
3  Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q54)
DK, R   (Go to ACC_Q54)

ACC_Q53  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_53A  1  Difficulty contacting a physician
ACC_53B  2  Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_53C  3  Do not have personal / family physician
ACC_53D  4  Waited too long to get an appointment
ACC_53E  5  Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_53F  6  Service not available - at time required
ACC_53G  7  Service not available - in the area
ACC_53H  8  Transportation - problems
ACC_53I  9  Language - problem
ACC_53J  10  Cost
ACC_53K  11  Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_53L  12  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_53M  13  Other - Specify
DK, R

ACC_C53S  If ACC_Q53 = 13, go to ACC_Q53S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_Q54.

ACC_Q53S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R
Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_R60)
3  Not required at this time (Go to ACC_R60)
   DK, R   (Go to ACC_R60)

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_55A  1 Difficulty contacting a physician
ACC_55B  2 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_55C  3 Do not have personal / family physician
ACC_55D  4 Waited too long - to get an appointment
ACC_55E  5 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_55F  6 Service not available - at time required
ACC_55G  7 Service not available - in the area
ACC_55H  8 Transportation - problems
ACC_55I  9 Language - problem
ACC_55J 10 Cost
ACC_55K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_55L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_55M 13 Other - Specify
   DK, R

If ACC_Q55 = 13, go to ACC_Q55S. Otherwise, go to ACC_R60.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________
   (80 spaces)
   DK, R

The next questions are about situations when you or a family member have needed immediate care for a minor health problem such as fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

In the past 12 months, have you or a family member required immediate health care services for a minor health problem?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_END)
   DK, R   (Go to ACC_END)

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the immediate care needed for a minor health problem for yourself or a family member?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_END)
   DK, R   (Go to ACC_END)
ACC_Q62 Did you experience difficulties getting such care during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_Q64)
3  Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q64)
   DK, R   (Go to ACC_Q64)

ACC_Q63 What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_63A  1 Difficulty contacting a physician
ACC_63B  2 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_63C  3 Do not have personal / family physician
ACC_63D  4 Waited too long - to get an appointment
ACC_63E  5 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_63F  6 Service not available - at time required
ACC_63G  7 Service not available - in the area
ACC_63H  8 Transportation - problems
ACC_63I  9 Language - problem
ACC_63J  10 Cost
ACC_63K  11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_63L  12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_63M  13 Other - Specify
   DK, R

ACC_C63S If ACC_Q63 = 13, go to ACC_Q63S. Otherwise, go to ACC_Q64.

ACC_Q63S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_Q64 Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_Q66)
3  Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q66)
   DK, R   (Go to ACC_Q66)
**ACC_Q65**

**What type of difficulties did you experience?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

- ACC_65A Difficulty contacting a physician
- ACC_65B Difficulty getting an appointment
- ACC_65C Do not have personal / family physician
- ACC_65D Waited too long - to get an appointment
- ACC_65E Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
- ACC_65F Service not available - at time required
- ACC_65G Service not available - in the area
- ACC_65H Transportation - problems
- ACC_65I Language - problem
- ACC_65J Cost
- ACC_65K Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
- ACC_65L Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- ACC_65M Other - Specify

DK, R

**ACC_C65S**

If ACC_Q65 = 13, go to ACC_Q65S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_Q66.

**ACC_Q65S**

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

___________________________

(80 spaces)

DK, R

**ACC_Q66**

**Did you experience difficulties getting such care during the middle of the night?**

**ACC_66**

**INTERVIEWER:** It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_END)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_END)

DK, R (Go to ACC_END)

**ACC_Q67**

**What type of difficulties did you experience?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

- ACC_67A Difficulty contacting a physician
- ACC_67B Difficulty getting an appointment
- ACC_67C Do not have personal / family physician
- ACC_67D Waited too long - to get an appointment
- ACC_67E Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
- ACC_67F Service not available - at time required
- ACC_67G Service not available - in the area
- ACC_67H Transportation - problems
- ACC_67I Language - problem
- ACC_67J Cost
- ACC_67K Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
- ACC_67L Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- ACC_67M Other - Specify

DK, R

**ACC_C67S**

If ACC_Q67 = 13, go to ACC_Q67S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_END.
ACC_Q67S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_END
Waiting times (WTM)

WTM_BEG

WTM_C01 If (do WTM block = 1), go to WTM_C02. Otherwise, go to WTM_END.

WTM_C02 If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to WTM_END. Otherwise, go to WTM_C03.

WTM_C03 If ACC_Q10 = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist) and ACC_Q20 = 2 (did not require non emergency surgery) and ACC_Q30 = 2 (did not require tests), go to WTM_END. Otherwise, go to WTM_R1.

WTM_R1 Now some additional questions about your experiences waiting for health care services.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

WTM_C04 If ACC_Q10 = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist), go to WTM_C16. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q01.

WTM_Q01 You mentioned that you required a visit to a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist.

In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation for a new illness or condition?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_C16)
   DK, R  (Go to WTM_C16)

WTM_Q02 For what type of condition?

If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Heart condition or stroke
2  Cancer
3  Asthma or other breathing conditions
4  Arthritis or rheumatism
5  Cataract or other eye conditions
6  Mental health disorder
7  Skin conditions
8  [Gynaecological problems/blank]
9  Other – Specify
   DK, R

Note: If sex = female, use “Gynaecological problems”, in WTM_Q02, category 8. Otherwise, use blank.

WTM_E02 A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.
Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q02 = 8 and sex = male.

WTM_C02S If WTM_Q02 = 9, go to WTM_Q02S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q03.
WTM_Q02S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q03  Were you referred by:

WTM_03  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... a family doctor?
2  ... another specialist?
3  ... another health care provider?
4  Did not require a referral
DK, R

WTM_Q04  Have you already visited the medical specialist?

WTM_04  1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q08A)
DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q08A)

WTM_Q05  Thinking about this visit, did you experience any difficulties seeing the specialist?

WTM_05  1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q07A)
DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q07A)

WTM_Q06  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Question ACC_Q12 previously asked about any difficulties getting specialist care. This question (WTM_Q06) deals with difficulties experienced for the most recent visit for a new illness or condition.

WTM_06A  1  Difficulty getting a referral
WTM_06B  2  Difficulty getting an appointment
WTM_06C  3  No specialists in the area
WTM_06D  4  Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit
WTM_06E  5  Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
WTM_06F  6  Transportation problems
WTM_06G  7  Language problem
WTM_06H  8  Cost
WTM_06I  9  Personal or family responsibilities
WTM_06J  10  General deterioration of health
WTM_06K  11  Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist
WTM_06L  12  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
WTM_06M  13  Other – Specify
DK, R

WTM_C06S If WTM_Q06 = 13, go to WTM_Q06S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q07A.

WTM_Q06S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R
**WTM_Q07A** How long did you have to wait between when [you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist/you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist/the appointment was initially scheduled] and when you actually visited the specialist?

**INTERVIEWER:** Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   |   |   |   | (3 spaces)
|   | (MIN:1) | (MAX: 365) |
| DK, R | (Go to WTM_Q10) |

**Note:**
- If WTM_Q03 = 1 or 2, use "you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist".
- If WTM_Q03 = 3, use "you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist".
- Otherwise, use "the appointment was initially scheduled".

**WTM_N07B** Enter unit of time.

- **1** Days
- **2** Weeks
- **3** Months

(DK, R are not allowed)

**WTM_E07B** An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q07A > 31 and WTM_N07B = 1) or (WTM_Q07A > 12 and WTM_N07B = 2) or (WTM_Q07A > 18 and WTM_N07B = 3).

Go to WTM_Q10

**WTM_Q08A** How long have you been waiting since [you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist/you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist/the appointment was initially scheduled]?

**INTERVIEWER:** Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   |   |   |   | (3 spaces)
|   | (MIN:1) | (MAX: 365) |
| DK, R | (Go to WTM_Q10) |

**Note:**
- If WTM_Q03 = 1 or 2, use "you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist".
- If WTM_Q03 = 3, use "you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist".
- Otherwise, use "the appointment was initially scheduled".

**WTM_N08B** Enter unit of time.

- **1** Days
- **2** Weeks
- **3** Months

(DK, R are not allowed)

**WTM_E08B** An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q08A > 31 and WTM_N08B = 1) or (WTM_Q08A > 12 and WTM_N08B = 2) or (WTM_Q08A > 18 and WTM_N08B = 3).
WTM_Q10  In your view, [was the waiting time / has the waiting time been]:

WTM_10  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between “No view” and “Don’t Know”.

1  ... acceptable?  (Go to WTM_Q12)
2  ... not acceptable?
3  No view
   DK, R

Note:  If WTM_Q04 = 1, use “was the waiting time”. Otherwise, use “has the waiting time been”.

WTM_Q11A  In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

WTM_11A  [ ] [ ] [ ] (3 spaces)
  (MIN:1)  (MAX: 365)
  DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q12)

WTM_N11B  INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTM_11B  1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
   (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E11B  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

   Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q11A > 31 and WTM_N11B = 1) or (WTM_Q11A > 12 and WTM_N11B = 2) or (WTM_Q11A > 18 and WTM_N11B<3).

WTM_Q12  Was your visit cancelled or postponed at any time?

WTM_12  1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q14)
   DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q14)

WTM_Q13  Was it cancelled or postponed by:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

WTM_13A  1  ... yourself?
WTM_13B  2  ... the specialist?
WTM_13C  3  Other - Specify
   DK, R

WTM_C13S  If WTM_Q13 = 3, go to WTM_Q13S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q14.

WTM_Q13S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R
WTM_Q14  Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way because you had to wait for this visit?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_C16)
   DK, R  (Go to WTM_C16)

WTM_Q15  How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_15A  1  Worry, anxiety, stress
WTM_15B  2  Worry or stress for family or friends
WTM_15C  3  Pain
WTM_15D  4  Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
WTM_15E  5  Loss of work
WTM_15F  6  Loss of income
WTM_15G  7  Increased dependence on relatives/friends
WTM_15H  8  Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
WTM_15I  9  Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
WTM_15J 10  Health problem improved
WTM_15K 11  Personal relationships suffered
WTM_15L 12  Other - Specify
   DK, R

WTM_C15S  If WTM_Q15 = 12, go to WTM_Q15S. Otherwise, go to WTM_C16.

WTM_Q15S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
   DK, R

WTM_C16  If ACC_Q20 = 2 (did not require non-emergency surgery), go to WTM_C30. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q16.

WTM_Q16  You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non emergency surgery.

WTM_16  What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Cardiac surgery
2  Cancer related surgery
3  Hip or knee replacement surgery
4  Cataract or other eye surgery
5  Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus) / blank
6  Removal of gall bladder
7  Other - Specify
   DK, R

Note:  If sex = female, use “Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus)” in WTM_Q16, category 5. Otherwise, use blank.

WTM_E16  A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

   Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q16 = 5 and sex = male.

WTM_C16S  If WTM_Q16 = 7, go to WTM_Q16S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q17.
WTM_Q16S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q17

Did you already have this surgery?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q22)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q22)

WTM_Q18

Did the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

WTM_Q19

Did you experience any difficulties getting this surgery?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q21A)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q21A)

WTM_Q20

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q22 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the surgery you needed. This question (WTM_Q20) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent non emergency surgery.

WTM_20A 1 Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon
WTM_20B 2 Difficulty getting a diagnosis
WTM_20C 3 Waited too long - for a diagnostic test
WTM_20D 4 Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available
WTM_20E 5 Waited too long - for surgery
WTM_20F 6 Service not available - in the area
WTM_20G 7 Transportation - problems
WTM_20H 8 Language - problem
WTM_20I 9 Cost
WTM_20J 10 Personal or family responsibilities
WTM_20K 11 General deterioration of health
WTM_20L 12 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital
WTM_20M 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
WTM_20N 14 Other - Specify
DK, R

WTM_C20S If WTM_Q20 = 14. go to WTM_Q20S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q21A.

WTM_Q20S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q21A

How long did you have to wait between when you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with surgery and the day of surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

| | | | (3 spaces)
(MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q24)
WTM_N21B  INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
   (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E21B  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger a soft edit if (WTM_Q21A > 31 and WTM_N21B = 1) or (WTM_Q21A > 12 and WTM_N21B = 2) or (WTM_Q21A > 18 and WTM_N21B=3).

Go to WTM_Q24

WTM_Q22  Will the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

WTM_Q23A  How long have you been waiting since you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with the surgery?

   INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

   |___|   (3 spaces)
   (MIN:1)   (MAX: 365)
   DK, R   (Go to WTM_Q24)

WTM_N23B  INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
   (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E23B  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q23A > 31 and WTM_N23B = 1) or (WTM_Q23A > 12 and WTM_N23B = 2) or (WTM_Q23A > 18 and WTM_N23B = 3).

WTM_Q24  In your view, [was the waiting time / has the waiting time been]:

   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

1  ... acceptable?   (Go to WTM_Q26)
2  ... not acceptable?
3  No view
   DK, R

Note:  If WTM_Q17 = 1, use “was the waiting time".
Otherwise, use “has the waiting time been”.

WTM_Q25A  In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

   |___|   (3 spaces)
   (MIN:1)   (MAX: 365)
   DK, R   (Go to WTM_Q26)
WTM_N25B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
   (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E25B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q25A > 31 and WTM_N25B = 1) or (WTM_Q25A > 12 and WTM_N25B = 2) or (WTM_Q25A > 18 and WTM_N25B=3).

WTM_Q26 Was your surgery cancelled or postponed at any time?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q28)
DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q28)

WTM_Q27 Was it cancelled or postponed by:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1  ... yourself?
2  ... the surgeon?
3  ... the hospital?
4  Other - Specify
   DK, R

WTM_C27S If WTM_Q27 = 4, go to WTM_Q27S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q28.

WTM_Q27S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
   (80 spaces)
   DK, R

WTM_Q28 Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this surgery?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_C30)
DK, R  (Go to WTM_C30)

WTM_Q29 How was your life affected as a result of waiting for surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1  Worry, anxiety, stress
2  Worry or stress for family or friends
3  Pain
4  Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
5  Loss of work
6  Loss of income
7  Increased dependence on relatives/friends
8  Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
9  Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
10 Health problem improved
11 Personal relationships suffered
12 Other - Specify
   DK, R
WTM_C29S  If WTM_Q29 = 12 go to WTM_Q29S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_C30.

WTM_Q29S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_C30  If ACC_Q30 = 2 (did not require tests), go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q30.

WTM_Q30  Now for MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non emergency situation.

WTM_30  You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required one of these tests.

What type of test did you require?

If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent test.
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  MRI
2  CAT Scan
3  Angiography

DK, R

WTM_Q31  For what type of condition?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Heart disease or stroke
2  Cancer
3  Joints or fractures
4  Neurological or brain disorders (e.g., for MS, migraine or headaches)
5  Other - Specify

DK, R

WTM_C31S  If WTM_Q31 = 5, go to WTM_Q31S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q32.

WTM_Q31S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q32  Did you already have this test?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q39A)

DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q39A)

WTM_Q33  Where was the test done?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Hospital  (Go to WTM_Q35)
2  Public clinic  (Go to WTM_Q35)
3  Private clinic  (Go to WTM_Q34)
4  Other - Specify  (Go to WTM_C33S)

DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q36)
WTM_C33S  If WTM_Q33 = 4, go to WTM_Q33S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q34.

WTM_Q33S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

Go to WTM_Q35

WTM_Q34  Was the clinic located:

1  ... in your province?
2  ... in another province?
3  Other – Specify
   DK, R

WTM_C34S  If WTM_Q34 = 3, go to WTM_Q34S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q35.

WTM_Q34S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q35  Were you a patient in a hospital at the time of the test?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

WTM_Q36  Did you experience any difficulties getting this test?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q38A)
   DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q38A)

WTM_Q37  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q32 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the tests you needed. This question (WTM_Q37) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent diagnostic test.

WTM_37A  1 Difficulty getting a referral
WTM_37B  2 Difficulty getting an appointment
WTM_37C  3 Waited too long - to get an appointment
WTM_37D  4 Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)
WTM_37E  5 Service not available - at time required
WTM_37F  6 Service not available - in the area
WTM_37G  7 Transportation - problems
WTM_37H  8 Language - problem
WTM_37I  9 Cost
WTM_37J  10 General deterioration of health
WTM_37K  11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
WTM_37L  12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
WTM_37M  13 Other - Specify
   DK, R
WTM_C37S If WTM_Q37 = 13, go to WTM_Q37S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q38A.

WTM_Q37S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q38A How long did you have to wait between when you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test and the day of the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|   |   |   | (3 spaces)
(MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q40)

WTM_N38B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTM_38B
1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E38B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

|   |   |   | (3 spaces)
(MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q40)

WTM_Q39A How long have you been waiting for the test since you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|   |   |   | (3 spaces)
(MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q40)

WTM_N39B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTM_39B
1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E39B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

|   |   |   | (3 spaces)
(MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q40)

WTM_Q40 In your view, [was the waiting time / has the waiting time been]:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

1 … acceptable? (Go to WTM_Q42)
2 … not acceptable?
3 No view
DK, R
Note: If WTM_Q32 = 1, use “was the waiting time”. Otherwise, use “has the waiting time been”.

WTM_Q41A

In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

| | | | (3 spaces)

(MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
DK, R

(WTM_Q41A > 31 and WTM_N41B = 1) or (WTM_Q41A > 12 and WTM_N41B = 2) or (WTM_Q41A > 18 and WTM_N41B=3).

WTM_N41B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E41B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

WTM_Q42

Was your test cancelled or postponed at any time?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q44)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q44)

WTM_Q43

Was it cancelled or postponed by:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... yourself?
2 ... the specialist?
3 ... the hospital?
4 ... the clinic?
5 Other - Specify
DK, R

WTM_C43S

If WTM_Q43 = 5, go to WTM_Q43S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q44.

WTM_Q43S

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____________________
(DK, R)

WTM_Q44

Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this test?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_END)
DK, R (Go to WTM_END)
How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1. Worry, anxiety, stress
2. Worry or stress for family or friends
3. Pain
4. Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
5. Loss of work
6. Loss of income
7. Increased dependence on relatives/friends
8. Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
9. Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
10. Health problem improved
11. Personal relationships suffered
12. Other - Specify

DK, R

If WTM_Q45 = 12, go to WTM_Q45S. Otherwise, go to WTM_END.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, R

WTM_END
Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

SDC_BEG

SDC_C1 If (do SDC block = 1), go to SDC_R1. Otherwise, go to SDC_END.

SDC_R1 Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SDC_Q1 In what country ^WERE ^YOU1 born?

SDC_1

1 Canada (Go to SDC_Q4) 11 Jamaica
2 China 12 Netherlands / Holland
3 France 13 Philippines
4 Germany 14 Poland
5 Greece 15 Portugal
6 Guyana 16 United Kingdom
7 Hong Kong 17 United States
8 Hungary 18 Viet Nam
9 India 19 Sri Lanka
10 Italy 20 Other - Specify
DK, R (Go to SDC_Q4)

SDC_C1S If SDC_Q1 = 20, go to SDC_Q1S. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q2.

SDC_Q1S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

SDC_Q2 ^WERE_C ^YOU1 born a Canadian citizen?

SDC_2

1 Yes (Go to SDC_Q4)
2 No
DK, R (Go to SDC_Q4)

SDC_Q3 In what year did ^YOU1 first come to Canada to live?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is [year of birth]; maximum is [current year].

______ Year
(MIN: year of birth) (MAX: current year)
DK, ?

SDC_E3 Year must be between ^Info.YearofBirth and ^Info.CurrentYear.

Trigger hard edit if SDC_Q3 < [year of birth] or SDC_Q3 > [current year].
**SDC_Q4**

To which ethnic or cultural groups did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)

**INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply. If “Canadian” is the only response, probe. If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian.

If the respondent answers “Eskimo”, enter “20”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SDC_4A</th>
<th>1 Canadian</th>
<th>SDC_4L</th>
<th>12 Polish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDC_4B</td>
<td>2 French</td>
<td>SDC_4M</td>
<td>13 Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_4C</td>
<td>3 English</td>
<td>SDC_4N</td>
<td>14 South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_4D</td>
<td>4 German</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_4E</td>
<td>5 Scottish</td>
<td>SDC_4P</td>
<td>15 Norwegian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_4F</td>
<td>6 Irish</td>
<td>SDC_4Q</td>
<td>16 Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_4G</td>
<td>7 Italian</td>
<td>SDC_4R</td>
<td>17 Swedish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_4H</td>
<td>8 Ukrainian</td>
<td>SDC_4T</td>
<td>18 North American Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_4I</td>
<td>9 Dutch (Netherlands)</td>
<td>SDC_4U</td>
<td>19 Métis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_4J</td>
<td>10 Chinese</td>
<td>SDC_4V</td>
<td>20 Inuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_4K</td>
<td>11 Jewish</td>
<td>SDC_4S</td>
<td>21 Other – Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SDC_C4S**

If SDC_Q4 = 21, go to SDC_Q4S.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q4_1.

**SDC_Q4S**

**INTERVIEWER**: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

**SDC_Q4_1**

^ARE_C ^YOU1 an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SDC_41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No <em>(Go to SDC_Q4_3)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SDC_Q4_2**

^ARE_C ^YOU1:

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

If respondent answers “Eskimo”, enter “3”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SDC_42A</th>
<th>1 ... North American Indian?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDC_42B</td>
<td>2 ... Métis?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_42C</td>
<td>3 ... Inuit?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to SDC_Q5
People living in Canada come from many different cultural and racial backgrounds. 

Interviewer: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1. White?
2. Chinese?
3. South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?
4. Black?
5. Filipino?
6. Latin American?
7. Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)?
8. Arab?
9. West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian)?
10. Japanese?
11. Korean?
12. Other - Specify

If SDC_Q4_3 = 12, go to SDC_Q4_3S. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q5.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

In what languages can ^YOU1 conduct a conversation?

Interviewer: Mark all that apply.

English
French
Arabic
Chinese
Cree
German
Hungarian
Italian
Korean
Persian (Farsi)
Polish

If SDC_Q5 = 23, go to SDC_Q5S. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q5A.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

In what languages can ^YOU1 conduct a conversation?

(80 spaces)

Spanish
Tagalog (Filipino)
Ukrainian
Vietnamese
Dutch
Hindi
Russian
Tamil
Other – Specify

(80 spaces)

DK, R
**SDC_Q5A** What language **DOVERB** **YOU1** speak most often at home?  
**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Language</th>
<th></th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Tagalog (Filipino)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cree</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Other – Specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SDC_C5AS** If SDC_Q5A = 23, go to SDC_Q5AS. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q6.

**SDC_Q5AS** **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SDC_Q6** What is the language that **YOU2** first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?  
**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.  
If person can no longer understand the first language learned, mark the second.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Language</th>
<th></th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Tagalog (Filipino)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cree</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SDC_C6S** If SDC_Q6 = 23, go to SDC_Q6S. Otherwise, go to SDC_C7A.

**SDC_Q6S** **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SDC_C7A** If proxy interview or age < 18 or age > 59, go to SDC_END. Otherwise, go to SDC_R7A.

**SDC_R7A** Now one additional background question which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.
Do you consider yourself to be:

1. ... heterosexual? (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)
2. ... homosexual, that is lesbian or gay? (sexual relations with people of your own sex)
3. ... bisexual? (sexual relations with people of both sexes)

DK, R
Education (EDU)

EDU_BEG

EDU_C01A    If (do EDU block = 1), go to EDU_C01B. Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_C01B    If age of selected respondent < 14, go to EDU_C07A. Otherwise, go to EDU_B01.

EDU_B01    Call Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU_C07A    If there is at least one household member who is >= 14 years of age other than the selected respondent, go to EDU_R07A. Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_R07A    Now I'd like you to think about the rest of your household. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EDU_B02    Call Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)

Note:    Ask this block for each household member aged 14 and older other than selected respondent. Maximum of 19 times.

If it is a proxy interview then begin with person providing information about selected respondent. Otherwise, begin with first person rostered. Continue with household members in the order in which they were rostered.

If calling the block for the person providing the information about selected respondent, set proxyMode = NonProxy. Otherwise, set proxymode = Proxy.

EDU_END

Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU1_BEG

EDU_R01    Next, education. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EDU_Q01    What is the highest grade of elementary or high school ^YOU2 ^HAVE ever completed?

EDU_1

1 Grade 8 or lower
   (Québec: Secondary II or lower) (Go to EDU_Q03)
2 Grade 9 – 10
   (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year of secondary) (Go to EDU_Q03)
3 Grade 11 – 13
   (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary)
   DK, R (Go to EDU_Q03)

EDU_Q02    Did ^YOU1 graduate from high school (secondary school)?

EDU_2

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R
EDU_Q03

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 received any other education that could be counted towards a degree, certificate or diploma from an educational institution?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to EDU_Q05)
DK, R  (Go to EDU_Q05)

EDU_Q04

What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma ^YOU1 ^HAVE obtained?

1  No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma
2  Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training
3  Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college, CEGEP, school of nursing, etc.
4  University certificate below bachelor’s level
5  Bachelor’s degree
6  University degree or certificate above bachelor’s degree
DK, R

EDU_Q05

^ARE_C ^YOU1 currently attending a school, college or university?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to EDU1_END)
DK, R  (Go to EDU1_END)

EDU_Q06

^ARE_C ^YOU1 enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?

1  Full-time
2  Part-time
DK, R

EDU1_END

Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)

EDU2 Beg

EDU_D07

If proxymode = NonProx, then ^YOU7 = “you” and ^YOU8=“you” and ^HAVE9_C=”Have” and ^HAVE10=“have”.

Otherwise ^YOU7 = ^FNAME and ^YOU8=he/she and ^HAVE9_C=”Has” and ^HAVE10=“has”.

EDU_Q07

What is the highest grade of elementary or high school ^YOU7 ever completed?

1  Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower)  (Go to EDU_Q09)
2  Grade 9 – 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year of secondary)  (Go to EDU_Q09)
3  Grade 11 – 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary)
DK, R  (Go to EDU_Q09)

EDU_Q08

Did ^YOU8 graduate from high school (secondary school)?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
**EDU Q09**

^HAVE9_C ^YOU8 received any other education that could be counted towards a degree, certificate or diploma from an educational institution?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to EDU2_END)
DK, R  (Go to EDU2_END)

**EDU Q10**

What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma ^YOU8 ^HAVE10 obtained?

01  No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma
02  Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training
03  Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college, CEGEP, school of nursing, etc.
04  University certificate below bachelor’s level
05  Bachelor’s degree
06  University degree or certificate above bachelor’s degree
DK, R

**EDU2_END**
Labour force (LF2)

LABOUR FORCE (SectLabel)

LF2_BEG

LF2_C1A If (do LF2 block = 1), go to LF2_C1B. Otherwise, go to LF2_END.

LF2_C1B If (do LBF block = 1), go to LF2_END. Otherwise, go to LF2_C1C.

LF2_C1C If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LF2_END. Otherwise, go to LF2_R1.

LF2_R1 The next questions concern YOUR2 activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning [date one week ago], and ending [date yesterday].

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LF2_Q1 Last week, did YOUR2 work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

1  Yes
2  No
3  Permanently unable to work (Go to LF2_END)
   DK, R (Go to LF2_END)

LF2_E1 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 (did not work at any time in past 12 months) and LF2_Q1 = 1.

LF2_C2 If LF2_Q1 = 1, go to LF2_Q3. Otherwise, go to LF2_Q2.

LF2_Q2 Last week, did YOUR2 have a job or business from which YOUR1 WERE absent?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to LF2_Q4)
   DK, R (Go to LF2_END)

LF2_Q3 Did YOUR1 have more than one job or business last week?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R
   Go to LF2_R5

LF2_Q4 In the past 4 weeks, did YOUR2 do anything to find work?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R
   Go to LF2_END
The next questions are about your current job or business.

INTERVIEWER: If person currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

Press <Enter> to continue.

**LF2_Q31**

**ARE_YOU an employee or self-employed?**

1. Employee (Go to LF2_Q33)
2. Self-employed
3. Working in a family business without pay (Go to LF2_Q33)
   DK, R (Go to LF2_Q33)

**LF2_Q32**

What is the name of your business?

________________________________________

(50 spaces)
DK, R

Go to LF2_Q34

**LF2_Q33**

For whom DO YOU currently work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)

________________________________________

(50 spaces)
DK, R

**LF2_Q34**

What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)

________________________________________

(50 spaces)
DK, R

**LF2_Q35**

What kind of work ARE YOU doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)

________________________________________

(50 spaces)
DK, R

Note:
Use trigram search, source file is PrepSOC.tdf

**LF2_D35**

SOC_CODE (4 bytes)

Note:
Store SOC Code associated with LF2_Q35

**LF2_C35**

If LF2_D35 = 1 OR LF2_D35 = 2 (OtherSpec), go to LF2_S35. Otherwise, go to LF2_Q36.

**LF2_S35**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________________________

(50 spaces)
DK, R
LF2_Q36 What are YOUR1 most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)

______________________________
(50 spaces)
DK, R

LF2_Q5 About how many hours a week DOVERB YOU1 usually work at YOUR1 job or business? If YOU2 usually [work/works] extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

|   |   |   | Hours
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168; warning after 84)
DK, R

Note: If LF2_Q1 = 1 or LF2_Q2 = 1 and non-proxy interview, use “work”. Otherwise, use “works”.

LF2_Q6 At YOUR1 place of work, what are the restrictions on smoking?

ETS_7 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Restricted completely
2 Allowed in designated areas
3 Restricted only in certain places
4 Not restricted at all
DK, R

Note: The data from this variable can be found under the Exposure to Second Hand Smoke (ETS) in the data dictionary.

LF2_C7 If LF2_Q3=1, go to LF2_Q7. Otherwise, go to LF2_END.

LF2_Q7 You indicated that YOU2 HAVE more than one job.

LBS_53 About how many hours a week DOVERB YOU1 usually work at YOUR1 other job(s)? If YOU2 usually [work/works] extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is [168 – LF2_Q5].

|   |   |   | Hours
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168 – LF2_Q5; warning after 30)
DK, R

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LF2_Q1 = 1 or LF2_Q2 = 1), use “work”. Otherwise, use “works”.
If LF2_Q5 = 168, then maximum = 1.
If LF2_Q5 = DK or R, then maximum = 168.

LF2_END
Physical activities – Facilities at work (PAF)

PAF_BEG

PAF_C1A If (do PAF block = 1), go to PAF_C1B. Otherwise, go to PAF_END.

PAF_C1B If proxy interview, go to PAF_END. Otherwise, go to PAF_C1C.

PAF_C1C If age < 15 or age > 75 or if LF2_Q1 <> 1 or if LBF_Q1 <> 1, go to PAF_END. Otherwise, go to PAF_Q01.

PAF_Q01

Do you usually work most of the time at home?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R  (Go to PAF_END)

PAF_R01

Now I would like to ask some questions about physical activity facilities at or near your place of work.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAF_Q02

At or near your place of work, do you have access to:

…a pleasant place to walk, jog, bicycle or rollerblade?

1  Yes
2  No
3  Not applicable
   DK, R  (Go to PAF_END)

PAF_Q03

(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:) …playing fields or open spaces for ball games or other sports?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

PAF_Q04

(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:) …a gym or physical fitness facilities?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

PAF_Q05

(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:) …organized fitness classes?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

PAF_C06 If PAF_Q01 = 1, go to PAF_END. Else go to PAF_Q06.
(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)

...any organized recreational sport teams?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

At or near your place of work, do you have access to:

...showers and/or change rooms?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)

...programs to improve health, physical fitness or nutrition?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R
Dwelling characteristics (DWL)

DWL_C01  If (do block DWL = 1), go to DWL_R01. Otherwise, go to DWL_END.

DWL_R01  Now a few questions about your dwelling.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DWL_C01B  If area frame, go to DWL_Q02. Otherwise, go to DWL_Q01.

DWL_Q01  What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a:

DHHDDWE INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>... single detached?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>... double?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>... row or terrace?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>... duplex?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>... low-rise apartment of fewer than 5 stories or a flat?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>... high-rise apartment of 5 stories or more?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>... institution?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>... hotel; rooming/lodging house; camp?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>... mobile home?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>... other – Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

DWL_C01S  If DWL = 10, go to DW_Q01S. Otherwise, go to DWL_Q02.

DWL_Q01S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_______________________________________________
(80 spaces)

DK, R

DWL_Q02  How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

DHH_BED INTERVIEWER: Enter “0” if no separate, enclosed bedroom.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of bedrooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: 0)</td>
<td>(MAX: 20)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

DWL_E02  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.
Trigger soft edit if (DWL_Q02 > 10).

DWL_Q03  Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?

DHH_OWN

1  Yes
2  No

DK, R

DWL_END
Insurance coverage (INS)

INS_BEG

INS_C1A If (do INS block = 1), go to INS_R1. Otherwise, go to INS_END.

INS_R1 Now, turning to [your/FNAME’s] insurance coverage. Please include any private, government or employer-paid plans.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INS_Q1 [Do/Does] [you/FNAME] have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of [your/his/her] prescription medications?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INS_C2)
DK (Go to INS_C2)
R (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q1A Is it:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_1A  1 … a government-sponsored plan?
INS_1B  2 … an employer-sponsored plan?
INS_1C  3 … a private plan?
DK, R

INS_C2 If (do OH2 block = 1) and not a proxy interview, go to INS_Q3. Otherwise, go to INS_Q2.

INS_Q2 ([Do/Does] [you/FNAME] have insurance that covers all or part of:)

… [your/his/her] dental expenses?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INS_Q3)
DK, R (Go to INS_Q3)

INS_Q2A Is it:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_2A  1 … a government-sponsored plan?
INS_2B  2 … an employer-sponsored plan?
INS_2C  3 … a private plan?
DK, R

INS_Q3 ([Do/Does] [you/FNAME] have insurance that covers all or part of:)

… the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INS_Q4)
DK, R (Go to INS_Q4)
INS_Q3A
Is it:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_3A  1 ... a government-sponsored plan?
INS_3B  2 ... an employer-sponsored plan?
INS_3C  3 ... a private plan?
          DK, R

INS_Q4
([Do/Does] [you/FNAME] have insurance that covers all or part of:)

INS_4
... hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

   1 Yes
   2 No   (Go to INS_END)
          DK, R   (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q4A
Is it:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_4A  1 ... a government-sponsored plan?
INS_4B  2 ... an employer-sponsored plan?
INS_4C  3 ... a private plan?
          DK, R

INS_END
Home safety (HMS)

**HMS_BEG**

**HMS_C1A** If (do HMS block = 2), go to HMS_END. Otherwise, go to HMS_C1B.

**HMS_C1B** If proxy interview, go to HMS_END. Otherwise, go to HMS_R1.

**HMS_R1** Now, a few questions about things some people do to make their homes safe.

**INTERVIEWER**: Press <Enter> to continue.

**HMS_Q1** Is there at least 1 working smoke detector installed in your home?

**HMS_1**

1. Yes
2. No (Go to HMS_Q5)
   DK, R (Go to HMS_END)

**HMS_Q2** Are there smoke detectors installed on every level of your home, including the basement?

**HMS_2**

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, R

**HMS_Q3** Are the smoke detectors tested each month?

**HMS_3**

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, R

**HMS_Q4** How often are the batteries changed in your smoke detectors?

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent.

1. At least every 6 months
2. At least every year
3. As needed when the low battery warning chirps
4. Never
5. Not applicable (Hard wired)
   DK, R

**HMS_Q5** Is there an escape plan for getting out of your home in case of a fire?

**HMS_5**

1. Yes
2. No (Go to HMS_END)
   DK, R (Go to HMS_END)

**HMS_C6** If household size > 1, go to HMS_Q6. Otherwise, go to HMS_END.

**HMS_Q6** Have the members of your household ever discussed this plan?

**HMS_6**

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, R

**HMS_END**
Core Content

**Income (INC)**

**INC_BEG**

If (do INC block = 1), go to INC_R1.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

**INC_R1**

Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

**INC_Q1**

Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INC_1A</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Wages and salaries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INC_1B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Income from self-employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Employment insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1E</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Worker’s compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1F</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1G</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1H</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1I</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Child Tax Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1J</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1K</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Child support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1L</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Alimony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1M</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1N</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>None (Go to INC_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INC_E1**

You cannot select “None” and another category. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if INC_Q1 = 14 and any other response selected in INC_Q1.

**INC_E2**

Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q1 <> 1 or 2) and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1 or LBF_Q21 = 1) or (LF2_Q1 = 1 or LF2_Q2 = 1).

**INC_C2**

If more than one source of income is indicated, go to INC_Q2.
Otherwise, go to INC_Q3.

**Note:**

In processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q1, the variable INC_Q2 is given its value.
INC_Q2  What was the main source of income?

1  Wages and salaries
2  Income from self-employment
3  Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
4  Employment insurance
5  Worker's compensation
6  Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension
7  Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
8  Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
9  Child Tax Benefit
10  Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11  Child support
12  Alimony
13  Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
14  None (category created during processing)

DK, R

INC_E3  The main source of income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q2 was not selected in INC_Q1.

INC_Q3  What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income</th>
<th>(Go to INC_C4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>(Go to INC_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>(Go to INC_Q3A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: In processing, responses reported in INC_Q3 are also being recoded into the cascade categories of INC_Q3A to INC_Q3G.

INC_Q3A  Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls?

Was the total household income less than $20,000 or $20,000 or more?

1  Less than $20,000
2  $20,000 or more (Go to INC_Q3E)
3  No income (Go to INC_END)

DK, R (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q3B  Was the total household income from all sources less than $10,000 or $10,000 or more?

1  Less than $10,000
2  $10,000 or more (Go to INC_Q3D)

DK, R (Go to INC_C4)

INC_Q3C  Was the total household income from all sources less than $5,000 or $5,000 or more?

1  Less than $5,000
2  $5,000 or more

DK, R

Go to INC_C4
INC_Q3D  Was the total household income from all sources less than $15,000 or $15,000 or more?  
1   Less than $15,000  
2   $15,000 or more  
DK, R  
Go to INC_C4

INC_Q3E  Was the total household income from all sources less than $40,000 or $40,000 or more?  
1   Less than $40,000  (Go to INC_Q3G)  
2   $40,000 or more  (Go to INC_C4)  
DK, R

INC_Q3F  Was the total household income from all sources less than $30,000 or $30,000 or more?  
1   Less than $30,000  
2   $30,000 or more  
DK, R  
Go to INC_C4

INC_Q3G  Was the total household income from all sources:  
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
1   … less than $50,000?  
2   … $50,000 to less than $60,000?  
3   … $60,000 to less than $80,000?  
4   … $80,000 to less than $100,000?  
5   … $100,000 or more?  
DK, R

INC_C4  If age >= 15, go to INC_Q4.  
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_Q4  What is your best estimate of YOUR2 total personal income, before taxes and other deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?  
|   |   |   |   | Income  (Go to INC_END)  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 500,000; warning after 150,000)  
0  (Go to INC_END)  
DK, R  (Go to INC_Q4A)

Note:  In processing, responses reported in INC_Q4 are also coded into the cascade categories of INC_Q4A to INC_Q4G.

INC_Q4A  Can you estimate in which of the following groups YOUR2 personal income falls? Was YOUR1 total personal income less than $20,000 or $20,000 or more?  
1   Less than $20,000  
2   $20,000 or more  (Go to INC_Q4E)  
3   No income  (Go to INC_END)  
DK, R  (Go to INC_END)
INC_Q4B  
**Was **YOUR1 total **personal** income less than $10,000 or $10,000 or more?

1  Less than $10,000  
2  $10,000 or more  (Go to INC_Q4D)  
   DK, R  (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q4C  
**Was **YOUR1 total **personal** income less than $5,000 or $5,000 or more?

1  Less than $5,000  
2  $5,000 or more  
   DK, R  
   Go to INC_END

INC_Q4D  
**Was **YOUR1 total **personal** income less than $15,000 or $15,000 or more?

1  Less than $15,000  
2  $15,000 or more  
   DK, R  
   Go to INC_END

INC_Q4E  
**Was **YOUR1 total **personal** income less than $40,000 or $40,000 or more?

1  Less than $40,000  
2  $40,000 or more  (Go to INC_Q4G)  
   DK, R  (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q4F  
**Was **YOUR1 total **personal** income less than $30,000 or $30,000 or more?

1  Less than $30,000  
2  $30,000 or more  
   DK, R  
   Go to INC_END

INC_Q4G  
**Was **YOUR1 total **personal** income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... less than $50,000?  
2  ... $50,000 to less than $60,000?  
3  ... $60,000 to less than $80,000?  
4  ... $80,000 to less than $100,000?  
5  ... $100,000 or more?  
   DK, R  

INC_END
Food security (FSC)

FSC_BEG

FSC_C01 If (do FSC block = 1), then go to FSC_D010. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_D010 If HhldSize = 1, then
^YouAndOthers = "you"
^YouAndOthers_C = "You"
Else
^YouAndOthers = "you and other household members"
^YouAndOthers_C = "You and other household members"
Endif

If (OlderKids + YoungKids = 1), then
^ChildFName = ChildFName
^ChildWas = ChildFName + "was"
^AnyChild = ChildFName
^AnyChilds = ChildFName + " 's"
^WasAnyChild = "was" + ChildFName
Else
^ChildFName = "the children"
^ChildWas = "The children were"
^AnyChild = "any of the children"
^AnyChilds = "any of the children's"
^WasAnyChild = "were any of the children"
End if

If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, then
^YouOtherAdults = "you"
^YouOtherAdults_C = "You"
Else
^YouOtherAdults = "you or other adults in your household"
^YouOtherAdults_C = "You or other adults in your household"
Endif

FSC_R010 The following questions are about the food situation for your household in the past 12 months.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FSC_Q010 Which of the following statements best describes the food eaten in your household in the past 12 months, that is, since [current month] of last year?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ^YouAndOthers_C always had enough of the kinds of food you wanted to eat.
2 ^YouAndOthers_C had enough to eat, but not always the kinds of food you wanted.
3 Sometimes ^YouAndOthers did not have enough to eat.
4 Often ^YouAndOthers didn't have enough to eat.
DK, R (Go to FSC_END)

FSC_R020 Now I'm going to read you several statements that may be used to describe the food situation for a household. Please tell me if the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^YouAndOthers in the past 12 months.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
The first statement is: ...^YouAndOthers_C worried that food would run out before you got money to buy more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
DK, R

The food that ^YouAndOthers bought just didn’t last, and there wasn’t any money to get more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
DK, R

^YouAndOthers_C couldn’t afford to eat balanced meals. In the past 12 months was that often true, sometimes true, or never true?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
DK, R

If (OlderKids + YoungKids > 0), go to FSC_R050. Otherwise, go to FSC_C070.

Now I’m going to read a few statements that may describe the food situation for households with children.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

^YouOtherAdults_C relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed ^ChildFName because you were running out of money to buy food. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
DK, R

^YouOtherAdults_C couldn’t feed ^ChildFName a balanced meal, because you couldn’t afford it. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
DK, R

If (((FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060 <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)) and (OlderKids + YoungKids > 0)), go to FSC_Q070. Else if (((FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060) <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)), go to FSC_R080. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.
^ChildWas not eating enough because ^YouOtherAdults just couldn't afford enough food.

Was that **often**, **sometimes**, or **never** true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true

**DK, R**

The following few questions are about the food situation in the past 12 months for you or any other adults in your household.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

In the past 12 months, since last [current month] did ^YouOtherAdults ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn’t enough money for food?

1. Yes
2. No   (Go to FSC_Q090)

**DK, R**   (Go to FSC_Q090)

How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1. Almost every month
2. Some months but not every month
3. Only 1 or 2 months

**DK, R**

In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn’t enough money to buy food?

1. Yes
2. No

**DK, R**

In the past 12 months, were you (personally) ever hungry but didn’t eat because you couldn’t afford enough food?

1. Yes
2. No

**DK, R**

In the past 12 months, did you (personally) lose weight because you didn’t have enough money for food?

1. Yes
2. No

**DK, R**

If (FSC_Q070 = 1 or 2) or (FSC_Q080 or FSC_Q090 or FSC_Q100 or FSC_Q110 = 1), go to FSC_Q120.
Otherwise, go to FSC_END.
Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 4.1- 2007 Questionnaire, 257
Administration information (ADM)

ADM_BEG

ADM_C01 If (do ADM block = 1), go to ADM_R01
Otherwise, go to ADM_END.

Health Number

ADM_R01 [Statistics Canada, your [provincial/territorial] ministry of health and the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec »/Statistics Canada and your [provincial/territorial] ministry of health] would like your permission to link information collected during this interview. This includes linking your survey information to ^YOUR2 past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor’s offices.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If province = 24, use “Statistics Canada, your [provincial/territorial] ministry of health and « Institut de la Statistique du Québec »”. Otherwise, use “Statistics Canada and your [provincial/territorial] ministry of health”.

Note: If province = 60, 61 or 62, use “territorial”. Otherwise, use “provincial”.

ADM_Q01B This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?

1  Yes (Go to ADM_C04A)
2  No (Go to ADM_C04A)

DK, R (Go to ADM_C04A)

ADM_C3A If province = 10, [province] = [Newfoundland and Labrador]
If province = 11, [province] = [Prince Edward Island]
If province = 12, [province] = [Nova Scotia]
If province = 13, [province] = [New Brunswick]
If province = 24, [province] = [Quebec]
If province = 35, [province] = [Ontario]
If province = 46, [province] = [Manitoba]
If province = 47, [province] = [Saskatchewan]
If province = 48, [province] = [Alberta]
If province = 59, [province] = [British Columbia]
If province = 60, [province] = [Yukon]
If province = 61, [province] = [Northwest Territories]
If province = 62, [province] = [Nunavut]

ADM_Q03A Having a provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other information.

DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a(n) [province] health number?

1  Yes (Go to HN)
2  No (Go to ADM_C04A)

DK, R (Go to ADM_C04A)
ADM_Q03B  For which province or territory is ^YOUR1 health number?

10  Newfoundland and Labrador
11  Prince Edward Island
12  Nova Scotia
13  New Brunswick
24  Quebec
35  Ontario
46  Manitoba
47  Saskatchewan
48  Alberta
59  British Columbia
60  Yukon
61  Northwest Territories
62  Nunavut
88  Does not have a Canadian health number (Go to ADM_C04A)
       DK, R (Go to ADM_C04A)

HN  What is ^YOUR1 health number?
INTERVIEWER: Enter a health number for [province]. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

________________________
(8 - 12 spaces)
DK, R

ADM_C04A  If province = 24 (Quebec), go to ADM_R04AC.

ADM_C04B  If province = 60, 61 or 62 (Yukon, NWT or Nunavut), go to ADM_R04AB.
Otherwise, go to ADM_R04AA.

Data Sharing – All Provinces (excluding Quebec and the territories)

ADM_R04AA  Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Your provincial ministry of health may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to ADM_Q04B

Data Sharing – NWT, Yukon, Nunavut

ADM_R04AB  Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with Health Canada, the Public Health Agency of Canada and provincial and territorial ministries of health.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to ADM_Q04B
ADM_R04AC  Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada. The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ADM_Q04B  All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Frame Evaluation

FRE_C1  If RDD or FREFLAG = 1 (i.e. the frame evaluation questions have been done for the household), go to ADM_C09.

FRE_R1  And finally, a few questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FRE_Q1  How many different telephone numbers are there for your household, not counting cellular phone numbers and phone numbers used strictly for business purposes?

1  1
2  2
3  3 or more
4  None (Go to FRE_Q4)
DK, R (Go to ADM_C09)

FRE_Q2  What is [your/your main] phone number, including the area code?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular or business phone numbers.

Telephone number: [telnum].

Note:  If FRE_Q1 = 1, use “your”.
Otherwise, use “your main”.

Code  INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
Tel  INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.

DK  (Go to ADM_C09)
R  (Go to FRE_Q2A)

Go to FRE_C3

FRE_Q2A  Could you tell me the area code and the first 5 digits of your phone number? Even that will help evaluate the way households were selected.

I_I_I_I_I_I_I_I
DK, R (Go to ADM_C09)

FRE_C3  If FRE_Q1 = 1 (1 phone), go to ADM_C09.
FRE_Q3  What is [your other phone number/another of your phone numbers], including the area code?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular or business phone numbers.

Note:
If FRE_Q1 = 2, use "your other phone number".
Otherwise, use "another of your phone numbers".

CODE2  INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.

TEL2  INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.

DK  (Go to ADM_C09)
R  (Go to FRE_Q3A)

Go to ADM_C09

FRE_Q3A  Could you tell me the area code and the first 5 digits of [your other phone number/another of your phone numbers]? (Even that will help evaluate the way households were selected.)

I I I I I I I I I I
DK, R

Go to ADM_C09

Note:
If FRE_Q1 = 2, use "your other phone number" in FRE_Q3.
Otherwise, use "another of your phone numbers" in FRE_Q3.

FRE_Q4  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a working cellular phone that can place and receive calls?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Administration (Part 1)

ADM_C09  If RDD, go to ADM_N10.

ADM_N09  INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

ADM_N09

1  On telephone
2  In person
3  Both
DK, R

ADM_N10  INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?

ADM_N10

1  Yes  (Go to ADM_N12)
2  No  
DK, R  (Go to ADM_N12)

ADM_N11  INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?

ADM_N11

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
ADM_N12 INTERVIEWER: Record language of interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Language</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Tagalog(Filipino)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADM_C12S If ADM_N12 = 90, go to ADM_N12S. Otherwise, go to ADM_END.

ADM_N12S INTERVIEWER: Specify

________________________ (80 spaces)
DK, R

ADM_END
The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

**Possible future contact**

**PFC_R01**  
As part of this study, we may need to get in touch in the future.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, R are not allowed)

**PFC_END**

**Exit Introduction**

**EI_R01**  
Before we finish, I would like to ask you a few other questions.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, R are not allowed)

**EI_END**

**Permission to Share** *(if partial interview)*

**Data Sharing – All Provinces (excluding Quebec and the territories)**

**PS_R01**  
Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Your provincial ministry of health may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to **PS_Q01**

**Data Sharing – NWT, Yukon, Nunavut**

**PS_R01**  
Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with Health Canada, the Public Health Agency of Canada and provincial and territorial ministries of health.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to **PS_Q01**
Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada. The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

Thank you for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, R are not allowed)
### Core Modules (all health regions)
- Age of respondent
- Alcohol use
- Chronic conditions
- Exposure to second-hand smoke
- Fruit and vegetable consumption
- Flu shots
- General health
- Health care utilization
- Pain and discomfort
- Height and weight – Self-reported
- Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding
- Physical activities
- Restriction of activities
- Smoking

### Administration and Socio-demographics
- Administration information
- Dwelling characteristics
- Education
- Income
- Labour force
- Socio-demographic characteristics

### Theme Modules (all health regions)

#### 2007-2008 Theme: Healthy Living
- Changes made to improve health
- Food security
- Oral health 1
- Physical activities – Facilities at work
- Sedentary activities
- Access to health care services
- Patient satisfaction – Health care services
- Wait times

#### 2007 Theme: Health Services Access

- Access to health care services
- Patient satisfaction – Health care services
- Wait times

#### 2008 Theme: Chronic Disease Prevention
- To be determined

### Optional Modules (selected health regions)
- Access to health care services ii
- Alcohol use - Dependence
- Alcohol use – Former drinkers
- Alcohol use during the past week
- Blood pressure check
- Breast examinations
- Breast self examinations
- Stress - Childhood and adult stressors
- Colorectal cancer screening
- Consultations about mental health
- Dental visits
- Depression
- Diabetes care
- Dietary supplement use – Vitamins and minerals
- Distress
- Driving and safety
- Eye examinations
- Food choices
- Health care system satisfaction
- Health status (SF-36)
- Health utility index
- Home care services
- Home safety
- Injury
- Injury – use
- Injuries
- Insurance coverage
- Mammography
- Mastery
- Maternal experiences – Alcohol use during pregnancy
- Maternal experiences – Smoking during pregnancy
- Smoking - Nicotine dependence
- Oral health 2
- Pap smear test
- Patient satisfaction – Health care services ii
- Patient satisfaction – Community-based care
- Problem gambling
- Prostate cancer screening
- Psychological well-being
- Stress - Recent life events
- Satisfaction with life
- Self-esteem
- Sexual behaviours
- Sleep
- Smoking cessation methods
- Smoking - Physician counselling
- Smoking - Stages of change
- Social support - Availability
- Social support – Utilization
- Spiritual values
- Stress – Coping with stress
- Stress – Sources
- Suicidal thoughts and attempts
- Sun safety behaviours
- Smoking - Other tobacco products
- Use of protective equipment
- Voluntary organizations - Participation
- Stress - Work stress
- Smoking - Youth smoking

---

i  Asked of a sub-sample of respondents. The 2007 theme was not asked of respondents in the territories.

ii  These 2007 theme modules were also selected by some regions as optional content.

---

*Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 4.1 - 2007 Questionnaire, 265*
## Appendix 2 – Optional content selection by health region (2007)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access to health care services</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use - Dependence</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use – Former drinkers</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use during the past week</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood pressure check</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast examinations</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast self examinations</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Childhood and adult stressors</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorectal cancer screening</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultations about mental health</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental visits</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes care</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary supplement use – Vitamins and minerals</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distress</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving and safety</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye examinations</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food choices</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health care system satisfaction</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health utility index</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home care services</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home safety</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illicit drugs use</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injuries</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance coverage</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammography</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastery</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences – Alcohol use during pregnancy</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 2 – Optional content selection by health region (2007) (Cont’d)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Nicotine dependence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral health 2</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAP smear test</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction – Health care services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction – Community-based care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem gambling</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostate cancer screening</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological well-being</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Recent life events</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfaction with life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-esteem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual behaviours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health status (SF-36)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Physician counselling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Stages of change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking cessation methods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social support - Availability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social support - Utilization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress – Coping with stress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Sources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicidal thoughts and attempts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun safety behaviours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Other tobacco products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of protective equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary organizations - Participation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Work stress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Youth smoking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 4.1 - 2007 Questionnaire, 268*
Appendix 3 – Changes to module names between cycle 3.1 and 2007

As of 2007, important changes were made to the CCHS design specifically related to questionnaire content, collection and dissemination activities. In this context, some CCHS module names have been revised. The following table provides a list of modifications that were made to module names. The acronyms for all of these modules remain unchanged.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cycle 3.1</th>
<th>2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration (ADM)</td>
<td>Administration information (ADM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age of selected respondent (ANC)</td>
<td>Age of respondent (ANC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol dependence (ALD)</td>
<td>Alcohol use – Dependence (ALD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use (ALC)</td>
<td>Alcohol use – Former drinkers (ALN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)</td>
<td>Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood and adult stressors (CST)</td>
<td>Stress - Childhood and adult stressors (CST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contacts with mental health professionals (CMH)</td>
<td>Consultations about mental health (CMH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary supplement use (DSU)</td>
<td>Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health utility index (HUI)</td>
<td>Health utility index (HUI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and weight (HWT)</td>
<td>Height and weight – Self-reported (HWT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illicit drugs (DRG)</td>
<td>Illicit drugs use (DRG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force - common portion (LF2)</td>
<td>Labour force (LF2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences (MEX)</td>
<td>Maternal experiences – Breastfeeding (MEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences – Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)</td>
<td>Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicotine dependence (NDE)</td>
<td>Smoking - Nicotine dependence (NDE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction (PAS)</td>
<td>Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)</td>
<td>Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity (PAC)</td>
<td>Physical activities (PAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity - Facilities at work (PAF)</td>
<td>Physical activities - Facilities at work (PAF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem gambling index (CPG)</td>
<td>Problem gambling (CPG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological well-being manifestation scale (PWB)</td>
<td>Psychological well-being (PWB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recent life events (RLE)</td>
<td>Stress - Recent life events (RLE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking Cessation Aids (SCA)</td>
<td>Smoking cessation methods (SCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress – coping (STC)</td>
<td>Stress - Coping with stress (STC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco alternatives (TAL)</td>
<td>Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary organizations (ORG)</td>
<td>Voluntary organizations – Participation (ORG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work stress (WST)</td>
<td>Stress - Work stress (WST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth smoking (YSM)</td>
<td>Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>